**3GPP TSG-RAN WG2 Meeting #109bis electronic R2-200xxxx**

**20 April – 30 April 2020**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| *CR-Form-v12.0* | | | | | | | | |
| **CHANGE REQUEST** | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | | | | | | |
|  | **38.331** | **CR** | **1569** | **rev** | **2** | **Current version:** | **16.0.0** |  |
|  | | | | | | | | |
| *For* [***HE******LP***](http://www.3gpp.org/3G_Specs/CRs.htm#_blank)*on using this form: comprehensive instructions can be found at* [*http://www.3gpp.org/Change-Requests*](http://www.3gpp.org/Change-Requests)*.* | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | | | | | | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ***Proposed change affects:*** | UICC apps |  | ME | **X** | Radio Access Network | **X** | Core Network |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Title:*** | Miscellaneous corrections to 38.331 for V2X | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Source to WG:*** | Huawei, HiSilicon | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Source to TSG:*** | R2 | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Work item code:*** | 5G\_V2X\_NRSL-Core | | | | |  | ***Date:*** | | | 2020-06-01 |
|  |  | | | |  | |  | | |  |
| ***Category:*** | **F** |  | | | | | ***Release:*** | | | Rel-16 |
|  | *Use one of the following categories:* ***F*** *(correction)* ***A*** *(mirror corresponding to a change in an earlier release)* ***B*** *(addition of feature),* ***C*** *(functional modification of feature)* ***D*** *(editorial modification)*  Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP [TR 21.900](http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/html-info/21900.htm). | | | | | | | | *Use one of the following releases: Rel-8 (Release 8) Rel-9 (Release 9) Rel-10 (Release 10) Rel-11 (Release 11) Rel-12 (Release 12)* *Rel-13 (Release 13) Rel-14 (Release 14) Rel-15 (Release 15) Rel-16 (Release 16)* | |
|  |  | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Reason for change:*** | | This CR does the miscellaneous correction to 38.331 for some straightforwad changes;  Implement the ASN.1 reivew class 2/3 issues, as in R2-xxx, which are agreed as “ConcAgree (WI-CR)”, including B101, B102, E237, H331, E245, H333, H343, H339, H344, H345, H347, M116, H330, E208, V007….  Also, some L1 parameter are added/updated based on R1 LS R1-2001478, R1-2003190;   1. For notUsed and profiles in the sl-HeaderCompression should be TX UE’s implementation, since it is clear from PDCP spec that the UE will only perferm ROHC to the IP packet rather than non-IP packet. This is because the NW can not identify whether the data is IP packet for a certain DRB. In addition, the allowed/supported ROHC profile should be indicated in the SL pre-configuration as in LTE. 2. Implement the agreement: “A full configuration indication can be included in PC5 RRC.” 3. Implement the agreement: “No further change to the TX UE behaviour and/or PC5 RRC signalling is needed for the PC5 AS configuration failure case. Remove directly the Editor’s Note in 5.8.9.1.8.” 4. Implement the agreement: “Keep the parameters sl-NrOfHARQ-Processes-r16 and sl-HARQ-ProcID-offset-r16 in TS 38.331. Remove directly the related Editor’s Note in SL-ConfiguredGrantConfig.” 5. Implement the agreement: “In TS 38.331, add a sentence specifying that the UE shall perform sensing on all the configured normal mode-2 resource pools.” 6. Implement the agreement: “Set working assumption that only one MCS range is configured applying to both dynamic grant and configured grant type 1/2; no configured grant type 1/2 specific MCS range is further needed.” 7. Implement the agreement: “UE can trigger RLF based on the absence of HARQ feedback (DTX). RLF can be triggered following reception of a configurable number of consecutive DTX.” 8. Implement the agreement: “Gather the PHY-MAC-RLC related SL configurations in SL-ConfigDedicatedNR into the same IE, i.e. SL-PHY-MAC-RLC-Config-r16, which can be signalled from DU to CU.” 9. Implement the agreement: “Remove the field of sl-HeaderCompression from RRCReconfigurationSidelink, and, as in LTE SL/V2X SL, pre-configure header compression related parameters for NR SL.” 10. Implement the agreement: “In TS 38.331, specify that the UE shall release the configured sidelink grant type 1, if T311 is running.” 11. Implement the R1 LS R1-2002990. 12. The procedure text terminology “SLRB” is changed to “sidelink DRB” | | | | | | | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | |
| ***Summary of change:*** | | 1. Some wording corrections, which have no impact on the functions. 2. In section 5.2.2.4.13, add the missing application of the synchronization configuration parameters, and the missing sl-RLC-BearerConfigList in SIB12 reception; 3. In section 5.3.3.1a, change the tile from NR sidelink communication as “sidelink communication”, since the procedure below includes both NR and LTE; 4. In section 5.3.3.1a and 5.3.13.1a, delete the redundant condition; 5. In section 5.3.3.2, add the missing condition to initiate the RRC connection establishment of “for NR sidelink communication as specified in section 5.3.1.1a”; 6. for NR sidelink communication as specified in section 5.3.3.1a 7. In section 5.3.5.14, add the missing sl-RLC-BearerToAddModList to support the reconfiguration for RLC bearer parameters modification; 8. In section 5.3.13.2, add the missing condition to initiate the RRC resume of “for NR sidelink communication as specified in section 5.3.13.1a”; 9. In section 5.5.2.5, delete “for NR sidelink communication”, since tx-PoolMeasToRemoveList apply to both LTE and NR MO configurations; 10. In section 5.5.3.2, add minssing case of the SL RSSP measurement in Layer 3 filtering; 11. In section 5.8.5, 5.8.6, change “S-RSRP” to NR terminology “PSBCH-RSRP” as in TS 38.215 12. In section 5.8.8, add “The UE capable of NR sidelink communication that is configured by upper layers to transmit NR sidelink communication shall perform sensing on all pools of resources which may be used for transmission of the sidelink control information and the corresponding data”, which was missing in the current spec and is copied from LTE spec; 13. In section 5.8.8. change “if T310 for MCG expires” as “if T311 is running” 14. In section 5.8.9.1.1 and 5.8.9.1.2, add the support of CSI-RS configuration via PC5 RRC message, which is missing in the current spec; 15. In section 5.8.9.1.2, add the NOTE “How to set the parameters included in sl-CSI-RS-Config is up to UE implementation. ”, based on R1 agreement “Selection of sidelink CSI-RS configuration is up to TX UE”; 16. In section 5.8.9.1.3, add the application of sidelink measurement configuration and sidelink CSI-RS configuration, upon receiving the RRCReconfigurationSidelink; 17. In section 5.8.9.1.4.1, add the missing condition for SL DRB release of “when the corresponding PC5-RRC connection is released”; 18. In section 5.8.9.1.4.2, delete “and indicate the release to upper layers” when SDAP entity is released, which is unnecessary. 19. In section 5.8.9.3, add the NOTE “It is up to UE implementation to indicate to upper layers to maintain the keep-alive procedure.”, based on the last meeting agreement “Proposal 1 is agreed with the addition “It is up to UE implementation.” in R2-2002074; 20. In section 5.8.9.3, add the new SL RLF detection, upon indication from sidelink MAC entity that the maximum number of consecutive HARQ DTX for a specific destination has been reached 21. In section 5.8.12, add the formula of SlotNumber, based on R1 LS R1-2002990. 22. In SidelinkUEInformationNR of 6.2.2, SL-RLC-ModeIndication is changed as CHOICE, since either AM or UM can be indication in that IE; 23. In UEAssistanceInformation of 6.2.2, change timingOffset as mandatory IE, which resues LTE spec; 24. In 6.2.2, introduce full-configuration flag to PC5-RRC, and add procedural text in 5.8.9.1.3, together with a separate section on the UE behavior of sidelink full configuration in 5.8.9.1.10. 25. In SIB12 of 6.3.1, add sl-SSB-PriorityNR, which was missing in the SIB but captured in the dedicated configuration in the current spec; 26. In SIB12 of 6.3.1, add sl-MaxNumConsecutiveDTX for the RLF detection. 27. In SIB13 of 6.3.1, correct sl-Bandwidth as ul-Bandwidth to correctly align with the 36.331 procedure “2> set sl-Bandwidth to the value of ul-Bandwidth as included in the received SystemInformationBlockType2 of the cell chosen for the concerned sidelink operation;” in the field descriptin. 28. In BWP-DownlinkDedicated of 6.3.2, add the sl-PDCCH-Config, sl-V2X-PDCCH-Config to support the gNB shecudling NR SL and LTE V2X for the PDCCH configuration; 29. In BWP-UplinkDedicated of 6.3.2, add the sl-PUCCH-Config to support the gNB shecudling NR SL and LTE V2X for the PUCCH configuration; 30. In MeasResultsSL of 6.3.2, delete the measID in MeasResultsSL, which is redudant with the one in MeasResults; 31. In OtherConfig of 6.3.2, chagne the sl-AssistanceConfigEUTRA and sl-AssistanceConfigNR as SetupRelease to align with other IEs; 32. In SL-BWP-Config of 6.3.5, add sl-PSBCH-Config based on R1 LS R1-2001478 for L1 parameters; 33. In sl-TimeOffsetEUTRA of 6.3.5, add clarification to its field description to align the R1 agreement “The minimum value of X is subject to UE capability” 34. In SL-ConfiguredGrantConfig of 6.3.5, add sl-TimeResourceCG-Type1, sl-StartSubchannelCG-Type1, sl-FreqResourceCG-Type1, sl-CG-MinMCS-PSSCH and sl-CG-MaxMCS-PSSCH, based on R1 LS R1-2001478 for L1 parameters; 35. In 6.3.5, gather the PHY-MAC-RLC related SL configurations in SL-ConfigDedicatedNR into the same IE, i.e. SL-PHY-MAC-RLC-Config-r16, which can be signalled from DU to CU. 36. In 6.3.5, add sl-Freq-Id in SL-FreqConfig, which is to be used for sl-FreqInfoToReleaseList, since the ARFCN-ValueNR is ambiguous between sl-AbsoluteFrequencySSB and sl-AbsoluteFrequencyPointA; 37. In 6.3.5, delete the notUsed and profiles in SL-PDCP-Config; 38. In 6.3.5, move sl-PowerControl to the SL-ResourcePool, based on R1 LS R1-2001478 for L1 parameters; 39. In 6.3.5, move sl-ConfiguredGrantConfigList in SL-ResourcePool IE into sl-ScheduledConfig; 40. In SL-ResourcePool of 6.3.5, modify or add sl-Period, sl-FilterCoefficient, sl-RB-Number, sl-PreemptionEnable, sl-PSSCH-DMRS-TimePatternList, sl-PSFCH-CandidateResourceType and SL-ResourceReservePeriod, based on R1 LS R1-2001478 for L1 parameters; 41. In SL-SyncConfig of 6.3.5, add the sl-SSB-TimeAllocation3 to align the R1 agreement “The usage of 337 is the same as 169 as in LTE”. 42. In SL-UE-SelectedConfig of 6.3.5, remove sl-PreemptionEnable, based on R1 LS R1-2001478 for L1 parameters; 43. In 6.3.5, change the CBR condition of sl-MaxTxPower in SL-PSSCH-TxParameters as “The field is optionally present, Need R, in SL-CBR-CommonTxConfigList in SL-UE-SelectedConfig in SIB12 or SL-PreconfigurationNR”, which is one typo when copying from LTE spec. 44. In 6.4, change maxNrofSL-PoolToMeasureEUTRA-r16 to 72, which should be aligned to LTE. 45. In 6.6.2, in the field description of inCoverage, add the missing case “UE selects GNSS timing as the synchronization reference source”; 46. In 6.6.2, remove the field of sl-HeaderCompression from RRCReconfigurationSidelink. 47. In 9.1.1.4, clarify the RLC mode for SL SRB based on the agreements “SCCH configured with UM RLC entity is only used to transmit/receive broadcast PC5-S signalling message (i.e. Direct Communication Request). AM RLC entity is configured for SCCH to transmit/receive all unicast PC5-RRC and PC5-S signalling message.” 48. In section 9.3, add sl-RoHC-Profiles in SidelinkPreconfigNR.   **Impact analysis**  Impacted functionality:  NR sidelink communication  Inter-operability:   1. If the UE is implemented according to this CR but the network is not, there is no inter-operability issue foreseen. 2. If the network is implemented according to this CR but the UE is not, there is no inter-operability issue foreseen. | | | | | | | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | |
| ***Consequences if not approved:*** | | The L1 parameters are not completed in RRC spec. | | | | | | | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | |
| ***Clauses affected:*** | | 5.2, 5.3, 5.5, 5.7, 5.8, 6.2, 6.3, 9.1.1.4 | | | | | | | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | |
|  | | **Y** | **N** |  | | | |  | | |
| ***Other specs*** | |  | **X** | Other core specifications | | | | TS/TR ... CR ... | | |
| ***affected:*** | |  | **X** | Test specifications | | | | TS/TR ... CR ... | | |
| ***(show related CRs)*** | |  | **X** | O&M Specifications | | | | TS/TR ... CR ... | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | |
| ***Other comments:*** | | Please note that the changes marked via “Huawei” are the changes endorsed in R2-2004072 at RAN2#109bis-e meeting.  The new changes are marked via “Huawei@R2#110” | | | | | | | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | |
| ***This CR's revision history:*** | |  | | | | | | | | |

--------------------- [Start of change] ---------------------------------

3.1 Definitions

For the purposes of the present document, the terms and definitions given in TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. A term defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same term, if any, in TR 21.905 [1].

**BH RLC channel:** The BH RLC channel consisting of an RLC and logical channel of an IAB node.

**CEIL:** Mathematical function used to 'round up' i.e. to the nearest integer having a higher or equal value.

**Dedicated signalling:** Signalling sent on DCCH logical channel between the network and a single UE.

**Field:** The individual contents of an information element are referred to as fields.

**FLOOR:** Mathematical function used to 'round down' i.e. to the nearest integer having a lower or equal value.

**Information element:** A structural element containing single or multiple fields is referred as information element.

**NPN-only Cell**: A cell that is only available for normal service for NPNs' subscriber. An NPN-capable UE determines that a cell is NPN-only Cell by detecting that the *cellReservedForOtherUse* IE is set to true while the *npn-IdentityInfoList* IE is present in *CellAccessRelatedInfo*.

**NR sidelink communication**: AS functionality enabling at least V2X Communication as defined in TS 23.287 [55], between two or more nearby UEs, using NR technology but not traversing any network node.

**PNI-NPN identity:** an identifier of a PNI-NPN compromising of a PLMN ID and a CAG -ID combination.

**Primary Cell**: The MCG cell, operating on the primary frequency, in which the UE either performs the initial connection establishment procedure or initiates the connection re-establishment procedure.

**Primary SCG Cell**: For dual connectivity operation, the SCG cell in which the UE performs random access when performing the Reconfiguration with Sync procedure.

**Primary Timing Advance Group**: Timing Advance Group containing the SpCell.

**PUCCH SCell:** An SCell configured with PUCCH.

**PUSCH-Less SCell:** An SCell configured without PUSCH.

**RLC bearer configuration:** The lower layer part of the radio bearer configuration comprising the RLC and logical channel configurations.

**Secondary Cell**: For a UE configured with CA, a cell providing additional radio resources on top of Special Cell.

**Secondary Cell Group**: For a UE configured with dual connectivity, the subset of serving cells comprising of the PSCell and zero or more secondary cells.

**Serving Cell**: For a UE in RRC\_CONNECTED not configured with CA/DC there is only one serving cell comprising of the primary cell. For a UE in RRC\_CONNECTED configured with CA/ DC the term 'serving cells' is used to denote the set of cells comprising of the Special Cell(s) and all secondary cells.

**SNPN identity:** an identifier of an SNPN comprising of a PLMN ID and an NID combination.

**Special Cell:** For Dual Connectivity operation the term Special Cell refers to the PCell of the MCG or the PSCell of the SCG, otherwise the term Special Cell refers to the PCell.

**Split SRB**: In MR-DC, an SRB that supports transmission via MCG and SCG as well as duplication of RRC PDUs as defined in TS 37.340 [41].

**SSB Frequency**: Frequency referring to the position of resource element RE=#0 (subcarrier #0) of resource block RB#10 of the SS block.

**UE Inactive AS Context**: UE Inactive AS Context is stored when the connection is suspended and restored when the connection is resumed. It includes information as defined in clause 5.3.8.3.

**V2X sidelink communication**: AS functionality enabling V2X Communication as defined in TS 23.285 [56], between nearby UEs, using E-UTRA technology but not traversing any network node.

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

3.2 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the abbreviations given in TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. An abbreviation defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same abbreviation, if any, in TR 21.905 [1].

5GC 5G Core Network

ACK Acknowledgement

AM Acknowledged Mode

ARQ Automatic Repeat Request

AS Access Stratum

ASN.1 Abstract Syntax Notation One

BAP Backhaul Adaptation Protocol

BCD Binary Coded Decimal

BH Backhaul

BLER Block Error Rate

BWP Bandwidth Part

CA Carrier Aggregation

CAG Closed Access Group

CAG-ID Closed Access Group Identifier

CAPC Channel Access Priority Class

CBR Channel Busy Ratio

CCCH Common Control Channel

CG Cell Group

CHO Conditional Handover

CLI Cross Link Interference

CMAS Commercial Mobile Alert Service

CP Control Plane

CPC Conditional PSCell Change

C-RNTI Cell RNTI

CSI Channel State Information

DAPS Dual Active Protocol Stack

DC Dual Connectivity

DCCH Dedicated Control Channel

DCI Downlink Control Information

DCP DCI with CRC scrambled by PS-RNTI

DFN Direct Frame Number

DL Downlink

DL-SCH Downlink Shared Channel

DM-RS Demodulation Reference Signal

DRB (user) Data Radio Bearer

DRX Discontinuous Reception

DTCH Dedicated Traffic Channel

EN-DC E-UTRA NR Dual Connectivity with E-UTRA connected to EPC

EPC Evolved Packet Core

EPS Evolved Packet System

ETWS Earthquake and Tsunami Warning System

E-UTRA Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access

E-UTRA/5GC E-UTRA connected to 5GC

E-UTRA/EPC E-UTRA connected to EPC

E-UTRAN Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access Network

FDD Frequency Division Duplex

FFS For Further Study

GERAN GSM/EDGE Radio Access Network

GNSS Global Navigation Satellite System

GSM Global System for Mobile Communications

HARQ Hybrid Automatic Repeat Request

HRNN Human Readable Network Name

IAB Integrated Access and Backhaul

IAB-DU IAB-node DU

IAB-MT IAB Mobile Termination

IDC In-Device Coexistence

IE Information element

IMSI International Mobile Subscriber Identity

kB Kilobyte (1000 bytes)

L1 Layer 1

L2 Layer 2

L3 Layer 3

LBT Listen Before Talk

MAC Medium Access Control

MCG Master Cell Group

MDT Minimization of Drive Tests

MIB Master Information Block

MR-DC Multi-Radio Dual Connectivity

N/A Not Applicable

NE-DC NR E-UTRA Dual Connectivity

(NG)EN-DC E-UTRA NR Dual Connectivity (covering E-UTRA connected to EPC or 5GC)

NGEN-DC E-UTRA NR Dual Connectivity with E-UTRA connected to 5GC

NID Network Identifier

NPN Non-Public Network

NR-DC NR-NR Dual Connectivity

NR/5GC NR connected to 5GC

PCell Primary Cell

PDCP Packet Data Convergence Protocol

PDU Protocol Data Unit

PLMN Public Land Mobile Network

PNI-NPN Public Network Integrated Non-Public Network

posSIB Positioning SIB

PSCell Primary SCG Cell

PWS Public Warning System

QoS Quality of Service

RAN Radio Access Network

RAT Radio Access Technology

RLC Radio Link Control

RMTC RSSI Measurement Timing Configuration

RNA RAN-based Notification Area

RNTI Radio Network Temporary Identifier

ROHC Robust Header Compression

RPLMN Registered Public Land Mobile Network

RRC Radio Resource Control

RS Reference Signal

SBAS Satellite Based Augmentation System

SCell Secondary Cell

SCG Secondary Cell Group

SCS Subcarrier Spacing

SFN System Frame Number

SFTD SFN and Frame Timing Difference

SI System Information

SIB System Information Block

SL Sidelink

SLSS Sidelink Synchronization Signal

SNPN Stand-alone Non-Public Network

SpCell Special Cell

SRB Signalling Radio Bearer

SRS Sounding Reference Signal

SSB Synchronization Signal Block

TAG Timing Advance Group

TDD Time Division Duplex

TM Transparent Mode

UE User Equipment

UL Uplink

UM Unacknowledged Mode

UP User Plane

In the ASN.1, lower case may be used for some (parts) of the above abbreviations e.g. c-RNTI.

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

5.2.2.4.13 Actions upon reception of *SIB12*

Upon receiving *SIB12*, the UE shall:

1> if *sl-FreqInfoList* is included in *sl-ConfigCommonNR*:

2> if configured to receive NR sidelink communication:

3> use the resource pool(s) indicated by *sl-RxPool* for NR sidelink communication reception, as specified in 5.8.7;

2> if configured to transmit NR sidelink communication:

3> use the resource pool indicated by *sl-TxPoolSelectedNormal*, or *sl-TxPoolExceptional* for NR sidelink communication transmission, as specified in 5.8.8;

3> perform CBR measurement on the transmission resource pool(s) indicated by *sl-TxPoolSelectedNormal* and *sl-TxPoolExceptional* for NR sidelink communication transmission, as specified in 5.5.3.1;

3> use the synchronization configuration parameters for NR sidelink communication on frequencies included in *sl-FreqInfoList*, as specified in 5.8.5;

1> if *sl-RadioBearerConfigList* or *sl-RLC-BearerConfigList* is included in *sl-ConfigCommonNR*:

2> perform sidelink DRB reconfiguration as specified in 5.8.9.1;

1> if *sl-MeasConfigCommon* is included in *sl-ConfigCommonNR*:

2> store the NR sidelink measurement configuration.

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

5.3.1.1 RRC connection control

RRC connection establishment involves the establishment of SRB1. The network completes RRC connection establishment prior to completing the establishment of the NG connection, i.e. prior to receiving the UE context information from the 5GC. Consequently, AS security is not activated during the initial phase of the RRC connection. During this initial phase of the RRC connection, the network may configure the UE to perform measurement reporting, but the UE only sends the corresponding measurement reports after successful AS security activation. However, the UE only accepts a re-configuration with sync message when AS security has been activated.

Upon receiving the UE context from the 5GC, the RAN activates AS security (both ciphering and integrity protection) using the initial AS security activation procedure. The RRC messages to activate AS security (command and successful response) are integrity protected, while ciphering is started only after completion of the procedure. That is, the response to the message used to activate AS security is not ciphered, while the subsequent messages (e.g. used to establish SRB2 and DRBs) are both integrity protected and ciphered. After having initiated the initial AS security activation procedure, the network may initiate the establishment of SRB2 and DRBs, i.e. the network may do this prior to receiving the confirmation of the initial AS security activation from the UE. In any case, the network will apply both ciphering and integrity protection for the RRC reconfiguration messages used to establish SRB2 and DRBs. The network should release the RRC connection if the initial AS security activation and/ or the radio bearer establishment fails. A configuration with SRB2 without DRB or with DRB without SRB2 is not supported (i.e., SRB2 and at least one DRB must be configured in the same RRC Reconfiguration message, and it is not allowed to release all the DRBs without releasing the RRC Connection).

The release of the RRC connection normally is initiated by the network. The procedure may be used to re-direct the UE to an NR frequency or an E-UTRA carrier frequency.

The suspension of the RRC connection is initiated by the network. When the RRC connection is suspended, the UE stores the UE Inactive AS context and any configuration received from the network, and transits to RRC\_INACTIVE state. If the UE is configured with SCG, the UE releases the SCG configuration upon initiating a RRC Connection Resume procedure. The RRC message to suspend the RRC connection is integrity protected and ciphered.

The resumption of a suspended RRC connection is initiated by upper layers when the UE needs to transit from RRC\_INACTIVE state to RRC\_CONNECTED state or by RRC layer to perform a RNA update or by RAN paging from NG-RAN. When the RRC connection is resumed, network configures the UE according to the RRC connection resume procedure based on the stored UE Inactive AS context and any RRC configuration received from the network. The RRC connection resume procedure re-activates AS security and re-establishes SRB(s) and DRB(s).

In response to a request to resume the RRC connection, the network may resume the suspended RRC connection and send UE to RRC\_CONNECTED, or reject the request to resume and send UE to RRC\_INACTIVE (with a wait timer), or directly re-suspend the RRC connection and send UE to RRC\_INACTIVE, or directly release the RRC connection and send UE to RRC\_IDLE, or instruct the UE to initiate NAS level recovery (in this case the network sends an RRC setup message).

NOTE: In case the UE receives the configurations for NR sidelink communicationvia the E-UTRA, the configurations for NR sidelink communication in *SIB12* and *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR* within *RRCReconfiguration* used in subclause 5.3 are provided by the configurations in *SystemInformationBlockType28* and *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR* within *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* as specified in TS 36.331[10], respectively.

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

5.3.3.1a Conditions for establishing RRC Connection for sidelink communication

For NR sidelink communication, an RRC connection establishment is initiated only in the following cases:

1> if configured by upper layers to transmit NR sidelink communication and related data is available for transmission:

2> if the frequency on which the UE is configured to transmit NR sidelink communication is included in *sl-FreqInfoList* within *SIB12* provided by the cell on which the UE camps; and if the valid version of *SIB12* does not include *sl-TxPoolSelectedNormal* for the concerned frequency;

For V2X sidelink communication, an RRC connection is initiated only when the conditions specified for V2X sidelink communication in subclause 5.3.3.1a of TS 36.331 [10] are met.

NOTE: Upper layers initiate an RRC connection. The interaction with NAS is left to UE implementation.

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

5.3.3.2 Initiation

The UE initiates the procedure when upper layers request establishment of an RRC connection while the UE is in RRC\_IDLE and it has acquired essential system information as described in 5.2.2.1, or for sidelink communication as specified in sub-clause 5.3.3.1a.

The UE shall ensure having valid and up to date essential system information as specified in clause 5.2.2.2 before initiating this procedure.

Upon initiation of the procedure, the UE shall:

1> if the upper layers provide an Access Category and one or more Access Identities upon requesting establishment of an RRC connection:

2> perform the unified access control procedure as specified in 5.3.14 using the Access Category and Access Identities provided by upper layers;

3> if the access attempt is barred, the procedure ends;

1> apply the default L1 parameter values as specified in corresponding physical layer specifications except for the parameters for which values are provided in *SIB1*;

1> apply the default MAC Cell Group configuration as specified in 9.2.2;

1> apply the CCCH configuration as specified in 9.1.1.2;

1> apply the *timeAlignmentTimerCommon* included in *SIB1*;

1> start timer T300;

1> initiate transmission of the *RRCSetupRequest* message in accordance with 5.3.3.3;

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

5.3.5.3 Reception of an *RRCReconfiguration* by the UE

The UE shall perform the following actions upon reception of the *RRCReconfiguration,* or upon execution of the conditional configuration (CHO or CPC):

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* is applied due to a conditional configurationexecution upon cell selection while timer T311 is running, as defined in 5.3.7.3:

2> remove all the entries within *VarConditionalConfig*, if any;

NOTE: This step is performed so the UE only performs conditional configuration execution while timer T311 is running once for a given failure detection.

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* includes the *daps-SourceRelease*:

2> reset source MAC and release the source MAC configuration;

2> for each DRB with a DAPS PDCP entity:

3> release the RLC entity and the associated logical channel for the source;

3> reconfigure the PDCP entity to normal PDCP as specified in TS 38.323 [5];

2> for each SRB:

3> release the PDCP entity for the source;

3> release the RLC entity and the associated logical channel for the source;

2> release the physical channel configuration for the source;

2> discard the keys used in source (the KgNB key, the S-KgNB key, the S-KeNB key, the KRRCenc key, the KRRCint key, the KUPint key and the KUPenc key), if any;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* is received via other RAT (i.e., inter-RAT handover to NR):

2> if the *RRCReconfiguration* does not include the *fullConfig* and the UE is connected to 5GC (i.e., delta signalling during intra 5GC handover):

3> re-use the source RAT SDAP and PDCP configurations if available (i.e., current SDAP/PDCP configurations for all RBs from source E-UTRA RAT prior to the reception of the inter-RAT HO *RRCReconfiguration* message);

1> else:

2> if the RRCReconfiguration includes the fullConfig:

3> perform the full configuration procedure as specified in 5.3.5.11;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* includes the *masterCellGroup*:

2> perform the cell group configuration for the received *masterCellGroup* according to 5.3.5.5;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* includes the *masterKeyUpdate*:

2> perform AS security key update procedure as specified in 5.3.5.7;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* includes the *sk-Counter*:

2> perform security key update procedure as specified in 5.3.5.7;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* includes the *secondaryCellGroup*:

2> perform the cell group configuration for the SCG according to 5.3.5.5;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* includes the *mrdc-SecondaryCellGroupConfig:*

2> if the *mrdc-SecondaryCellGroupConfig* is set to *setup*:

3> if the *mrdc-SecondaryCellGroupConfig* includes *mrdc-ReleaseAndAdd*:

4> perform MR-DC release as specified in clause 5.3.5.10;

3> if the received *mrdc-SecondaryCellGroup* is set to *nr-SCG*:

4> perform the RRC reconfiguration according to 5.3.5.3 for the *RRCReconfiguration* message included in *nr-SCG*;

3> if the received *mrdc-SecondaryCellGroup* is set to *eutra-SCG*:

4> perform the RRC connection reconfiguration as specified in TS 36.331 [10], clause 5.3.5.3 for the *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* message included in *eutra-SCG*;

2> else (*mrdc-SecondaryCellGroupConfig* is set to *release*):

3> perform MR-DC release as specified in clause 5.3.5.10;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *radioBearerConfig*:

2> perform the radio bearer configuration according to 5.3.5.6;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *radioBearerConfig2*:

2> perform the radio bearer configuration according to 5.3.5.6;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *measConfig*:

2> perform the measurement configuration procedure as specified in 5.5.2;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *dedicatedNAS-MessageList*:

2> forward each element of the *dedicatedNAS-MessageList* to upper layers in the same order as listed;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *dedicatedSIB1-Delivery*:

2> perform the action upon reception of *SIB1* as specified in 5.2.2.4.2;

NOTE 0: If this *RRCReconfiguration* is associated to the MCG and includes *reconfigurationWithSync* in *spCellConfig* and *dedicatedSIB1-Delivery*, the UE initiates (if needed) the request to acquire required SIBs, according to clause 5.2.2.3.5, only after the random access procedure towards the target SpCell is completed.

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *dedicatedSystemInformationDelivery*:

2> perform the action upon reception of System Information as specified in 5.2.2.4;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *otherConfig*:

2> perform the other configuration procedure as specified in 5.3.5.9;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *bap-Config*:

2> perform the BAP configuration procedure as specified in 5.3.5.12;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *conditionalReconfiguration*:

2> perform conditional configuration as specified in 5.3.5.13;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR*:

2> perform the sidelink dedicated configuration procedure as specified in 5.3.5.14;

1> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *sl-ConfigDedicatedEUTRA*:

2> if *sl-V2X-ConfigDedicated* is included in *sl-ConfigDedicatedEUTRA*

3> perform the V2X sidelink communication dedicated configuration procedure as specified in 5.3.10.15a in TS 36.331 [10];

2> if *sl-V2X-SPS-Config* is included in *sl-ConfigDedicatedEUTRA*

3> perform V2X sidelink SPS reconfiguration as specified in 5.3.10.5 in TS 36.331 [10];

1> set the content of the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message as follows:

2> if the *RRCReconfiguration* includes the *masterCellGroup* containing the *reportUplinkTxDirectCurrent*:

3> include the *uplinkTxDirectCurrentList* for each MCG serving cell with UL;

3> include *uplinkDirectCurrentBWP-SUL* for each MCG serving cell configured with SUL carrier, if any, within the *uplinkTxDirectCurrentList*;

2> if the *RRCReconfiguration* includes the *secondaryCellGroup* containing the *reportUplinkTxDirectCurrent*:

3> include the *uplinkTxDirectCurrentList* for each SCG serving cell with UL;

3> include *uplinkDirectCurrentBWP-SUL* for each SCG serving cell configured with SUL carrier, if any, within the *uplinkTxDirectCurrentList*;

2> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *mrdc-SecondaryCellGroupConfig* with *mrdc-SecondaryCellGroup* set to *eutra-SCG*:

3> include in the *eutra-SCG-Response* the E-UTRA *RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete* message in accordance with TS 36.331 [10] clause 5.3.5.3;

2> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message includes the *mrdc-SecondaryCellGroupConfig* with *mrdc-SecondaryCellGroup* set to *nr-SCG*:

3> include in the *nr-SCG-Response* the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message;

2> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message was included in an *RRCResume* message:

3> include the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message in the *nr-SCG-Response* within the *scg-Response* in the *RRCResumeComplete* message;

2> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message was included in E-UTRA *RRCConnectionResume* message:

3> include the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message in the E-UTRA MCG RRC message *RRCConnectionResumeComplete* in accordance with TS 36.313 [10], clause 5.3.3.4a;

2> if the *RRCReconfiguration* is applied due to a conditional configuration execution and included a s*econdaryCellGroupConfig*:

3> if the applied *RRCReconfiguration* message was received via SRB1:

4> if the applied *RRCReconfiguration* message was received via E-UTRAN:

5> FFS;

Editor's note: FFS How the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* is transmitted when the UE is in EN-DC e.g. *ULInformationTransferMRDC* or *RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete.*

4> else:

5> submit the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* to lower layers for transmissionvia SRB1;

Editor's note: FFS on whether to inform MN upon the CPC execution if CPC configured via SRB3

2> if the UE has logged measurements available for NR and if the RPLMN is included in *plmn-IdentityList* stored in *VarLogMeasReport*:

3> include the *logMeasAvailable* in the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message;

2> if the UE has Bluetooth logged measurements available and if the RPLMN is included in *plmn-IdentityList* stored in *VarLogMeasReport*:

3> include the *logMeasAvailableBT* in the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message;

2> if the UE has WLAN logged measurements available and if the RPLMN is included in *plmn-IdentityList* stored in *VarLogMeasReport*:

3> include the *logMeasAvailableWLAN* in the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message;

2> if the UE has connection establishment failure information available in *VarConnEstFailReport* and if the RPLMN is equal to *plmn-Identity* stored in *VarConnEstFailReport*:

3> include *connEstFailInfoAvailable* in the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message;

2> if the UE has radio link failure or handover failure information available in *VarRLF-Report* and if the RPLMN is included in *plmn-IdentityList* stored in *VarRLF-Report*:

3> include *rlf-InfoAvailable* in the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message;

2> if the UE has radio link failure or handover failure information available in *VarRLF-Report* of TS 36.331 [10] and if the UE is capable of cross-RAT RLF reporting and if the RPLMN is included in *plmn-IdentityList* stored in *VarRLF-Report* of TS 36.331 [10]:

3> include *rlf-InfoAvailable* in the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message;

1> if the UE is configured with E-UTRA *nr-SecondaryCellGroupConfig* (UE in (NG)EN-DC):

2> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message was received via E-UTRA SRB1 as specified in TS 36.331 [10]; or

2> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message was received via SRB3 within *DLInformationTransferMRDC*

3> submit the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* via E-UTRA embedded in E-UTRA RRC message *RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete* as specified in TS 36.331 [10], clause 5.3.5.3/5.3.5.4;

3> if *reconfigurationWithSync* was included in *spCellConfig* of an SCG:

4> initiate the Random Access procedure on the SpCell, as specified in TS 38.321 [3];

3> else:

4> the procedure ends;

NOTE 1: The order the UE sends the *RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete* message and performs the Random Access procedure towards the SCG is left to UE implementation.

2> else (*RRCReconfiguration* was received via SRB3) but not within *DLInformationTransferMRDC*:

3> submit the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message via SRB3 to lower layers for transmission using the new configuration;

NOTE 2: In (NG)EN-DC and NR-DC, in the case *RRCReconfiguration* is received via SRB1 or within *DLInformationTransferMRDC* via SRB3, the random access is triggered by RRC layer itself as there is not necessarily other UL transmission. In the case *RRCReconfiguration* is received via SRB3 but not within *DLInformationTransferMRDC*, the random access is triggered by the MAC layer due to arrival of *RRCReconfigurationComplete*.

1> else if the *RRCReconfiguration* message was received via SRB1 within the *nr-SCG* within *mrdc-SecondaryCellGroup* (UE in NR-DC, *mrdc-SecondaryCellGroup* was received in *RRCReconfiguration* via SRB1):

2> if *reconfigurationWithSync* was included in *spCellConfig* in *nr-SCG*:

3> initiate the Random Access procedure on the PSCell, as specified in TS 38.321 [3];

2> else

3> the procedure ends;

NOTE 2a: The order in which the UE sends the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message and performs the Random Access procedure towards the SCG is left to UE implementation.

1> else if the *RRCReconfiguration* message was received via SRB3 (UE in NR-DC):

2> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message was received within *DLInformationTransferMRDC*:

3> if the *RRCReconfiguration* message was received within the *nr-SCG* within *mrdc-SecondaryCellGroup* (NR SCG RRC Reconfiguration):

4> if *reconfigurationWithSync* was included in *spCellConfig* in *nr-SCG*:

5> initiate the Random Access procedure on the PSCell, as specified in TS 38.321 [3];

4> the procedure ends;

3> submit the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message via SRB1 to lower layers for transmission using the new configuration;

3> the procedure ends;

2> submit the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message via SRB3 to lower layers for transmission using the new configuration;

1> else(*RRCReconfiguration* was received via SRB1):

2> submit the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message via SRB1 to lower layers for transmission using the new configuration;

2> if this is the first *RRCReconfiguration* message after successful completion of the RRC re-establishment procedure:

3> resume SRB2 and DRBs that are suspended;

1> if *reconfigurationWithSync* was included in *spCellConfig* of an MCG or SCG, and when MAC of an NR cell group successfully completes a Random Access procedure triggered above;

2> stop timer T304 for that cell group;

2> stop timer T310 for source if running;

2> apply the parts of the CSI reporting configuration, the scheduling request configuration and the sounding RS configuration that do not require the UE to know the SFN of the respective target SpCell, if any;

2> apply the parts of the measurement and the radio resource configuration that require the UE to know the SFN of the respective target SpCell (e.g. measurement gaps, periodic CQI reporting, scheduling request configuration, sounding RS configuration), if any, upon acquiring the SFN of that target SpCell;

2> if the *reconfigurationWithSync* was included in *spCellConfig* of an MCG:

3> if T390 is running:

4> stop timer T390 for all access categories;

4> perform the actions as specified in 5.3.14.4.

3> if *RRCReconfiguration* does not include *dedicatedSIB1-Delivery* and

3> if the active downlink BWP, which is indicated by the *firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id* for the target SpCell of the MCG, has a common search space configured by *searchSpaceSIB1*:

4> acquire the *SIB1*, which is scheduled as specified in TS 38.213 [13], of the target SpCell of the MCG;

4> upon acquiring *SIB1*, perform the actions specified in clause 5.2.2.4.2;

2> if the *reconfigurationWithSync* was included in *spCellConfig* of an MCG; or:

2> if the *reconfigurationWithSync* was included in *spCellConfig* of an SCG and the CPC was configured

3> remove all the entries within *VarConditionalConfig*, if any;

3> for each *measId* of the source SpCell configuration, if the associated *reportConfig* has a *reportType* set to *condTriggerConfig*:

4> for the associated *reportConfigId*:

5> remove the entry with the matching *reportConfigId* from the *reportConfigList* within the *VarMeasConfig*;

4> if the associated *measObjectId* is only associated to a *reportConfig* with *reportType* set to *cho-TriggerConfig*:

5> remove the entry with the matching *measObjectId* from the *measObjectList* within the *VarMeasConfig*;

4> remove the entry with the matching *measId* from the *measIdList* within the *VarMeasConfig*;

2> if *reconfigurationWithSync* was included in *masterCellGroup*; and

2> if the UE transmitted a *UEAssistanceInformation* message during the last 1 second, and the UE is still configured to provide UE assistance information:

3> initiate transmission of a *UEAssistanceInformation* message to re-send the UE assistance information that UE is still configured to provide with the same contents;

2> if *SIB12* is provided by the target PCell; and the UE transmitted a *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message indicating a change of NR sidelink communication related parameters relevant in target PCell (i.e. change of *sl-RxInterestedFreqList* or *sl-TxResourceReqList*) during the last 1 second preceding reception of the *RRCReconfiguration* message including *reconfigurationWithSync* in *spCellConfig* of an MCG:

3> initiate transmission of the *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message in accordance with 5.8.3.3;

2> the procedure ends.

NOTE 3: The UE is only required to acquire broadcasted *SIB1* if the UE can acquire it without disrupting unicast data reception, i.e. the broadcast and unicast beams are quasi co-located.

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

5.3.5.9 Other configuration

The UE shall:

1> if the received *otherConfig* includes the *delayBudgetReportingConfig*:

2> if *delayBudgetReportingConfig* is set to *setup*:

3> consider itself to be configured to send delay budget reports in accordance with 5.7.4;

2> else:

3> consider itself not to be configured to send delay budget reports and stop timer T342, if running.

1> if the received *otherConfig* includes the *overheatingAssistanceConfig*:

2> if *overheatingAssistanceConfig* is set to *setup*:

3> consider itself to be configured to provide overheating assistance information in accordance with 5.7.4;

2> else:

3> consider itself not to be configured to provide overheating assistance information and stop timer T345, if running;

1> if the received *otherConfig* includes the *idc-AssistanceConfig*:

2> if *idc-AssistanceConfig* is set to *setup*:

3> consider itself to be configured to provide IDC assistance information in accordance with 5.7.4;

2> else:

3> consider itself not to be configured to provide IDC assistance information;

1> if the received *otherConfig* includes the *drx-PreferenceConfig*:

2> if *drx-PreferenceConfig* is set to *setup*:

3> consider itself to be configured to provide its preference on DRX parameters for power saving in accordance with 5.7.4;

2> else:

3> consider itself not to be configured to provide its preference on DRX parameters for power saving and stop timer T346a, if running;

1> if the received *otherConfig* includes the *maxBW-PreferenceConfig*:

2> if *maxBW-PreferenceConfig* is set to *setup*:

3> consider itself to be configured to provide its preference on the maximum aggregated bandwidth for power saving in accordance with 5.7.4;

2> else:

3> consider itself not to be configured to provide its preference on the maximum aggregated bandwidth for power saving and stop timer T346b, if running;

1> if the received *otherConfig* includes the *maxCC-PreferenceConfig*:

2> if *maxCC-PreferenceConfig* is set to *setup*:

3> consider itself to be configured to provide its preference on the maximum number of secondary component carriers for power saving in accordance with 5.7.4;

2> else:

3> consider itself not to be configured to provide its preference on the maximum number of secondary component carriers for power saving and stop timer T346c, if running;

1> if the received *otherConfig* includes the *maxMIMO-LayerPreferenceConfig*:

2> if *maxMIMO-LayerPreferenceConfig* is set to *setup*:

3> consider itself to be configured to provide its preference on the maximum number of MIMO layers for power saving in accordance with 5.7.4;

2> else:

3> consider itself not to be configured to provide its preference on the maximum number of MIMO layers for power saving and stop timer T346d, if running;

1> if the received *otherConfig* includes the *minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceConfig*:

2> if *minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceConfig* is set to *setup*:

3> consider itself to be configured to provide its preference on the minimum scheduling offset for cross-slot scheduling for power saving in accordance with 5.7.4;

2> else:

3> consider itself not to be configured to provide its preference on the minimum scheduling offset for cross-slot scheduling for power saving and stop timer T346e, if running;

1> if the received *otherConfig* includes the *releasePreferenceConfig*:

2> if *releasePreferenceConfig* is set to *setup*:

3> consider itself to be configured to provide assistance information to transition out of RRC\_CONNECTED in accordance with 5.7.4;

2> else:

3> consider itself not to be configured to provide assistance information to transition out of RRC\_CONNECTED and stop timer T346f, if running.

1> if the received *otherConfig* includes the *obtainLocation*:

2> attempt to have detailed location information available for any subsequent measurement report;

NOTE 1: The UE is requested to attempt to have valid detailed location information available whenever sending a measurement report for which it is configured to include available detailed location information. The UE may not succeed e.g. because the user manually disabled the GPS hardware, due to no/poor satellite coverage. Further details, e.g. regarding when to activate GNSS, are up to UE implementation.

1> if the received *otherConfig* includes the *BT-NameListConfig*:

2> if *BT-NameListConfig* is set to *setup*, attempt to have Bluetooth measurement results available for subsequent measurement report;

1> if the received *otherConfig* includes the *WLAN-NameListConfg*:

2> if *WLAN-NameListConfg* is set to *setup*, attempt to have WLAN measurement results available for subsequent measurement report;

NOTE 2: The UE is requested to attempt to have valid Bluetooth measurements and WLAN measurements whenever sending a measurement report for which it is configured to include these measurements. The UE may not succeed e.g. because the user manually disabled the WLAN or Bluetooth hardware. Further details, e.g. regarding when to activate WLAN or Bluetooth, are up to UE implementation.

1> if the received *otherConfig* includes the *Sensor-NameListConfig*:

2> if *Sensor-NameListConfig* is set to *setup*, attempt to have Sensor measurement results available for subsequent measurement report;

1> if the received *otherConfig* includes the *sl-AssistanceConfigEUTRA*:

2> if *sl-AssistanceConfigEUTRA* is set to true:

3> consider itself to be configured to provide SPS assistance information for V2X sidelink communication in accordance with 5.7.4a;

2> else:

3> consider itself not to be configured to provide SPS assistance information for V2X sidelink communication;

1> if the received *otherConfig* includes the *sl-AssistanceConfigNR*:

2> if *sl-AssistanceConfigNR* is set to true:

3> consider itself to be configured to provide configured grant assistance information for NR sidelink communication in accordance with 5.7.4;

2> else:

3> consider itself not to be configured to provide configured grant assistance information for NR sidelink communication;

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

5.3.5.11 Full configuration

The UE shall:

1> release/ clear all current dedicated radio configurations except for the following:

- the MCG C-RNTI;

- the AS security configurations associated with the master key;

NOTE 1: Radio configuration is not just the resource configuration but includes other configurations like *MeasConfig*. In case NR-DC or NE-DC is configured, this also includes the entire NR or E-UTRA SCG configuration which are released according to the MR-DC release procedure as specified in 5.3.5.10. The radio configuration does not include SRB1/SRB2 configurations and DRB configurations as configured by *radioBearerConfig* or *radioBearerConfig2*.

NOTE 1a: For NR sidelink communication, the radio configuration includes the sidelink RRC configuration received from the network, but does not include the sidelink RRC reconfiguration and sidelink UE capability received from other UEs via PC5-RRC. In addition, the UE considers the new NR sidelink configurations as full configuration, in case of state transition and change of system information used for NR sidelink communication.

1> if the *spCellConfig* in the *masterCellGroup* includes the *reconfigurationWithSync* (i.e., SpCell change):

2> release/ clear all current common radio configurations;

2> use the default values specified in 9.2.3 for timers T310, T311 and constants N310, N311;

1> else (full configuration after re-establishment or during RRC resume):

2> use values for timers T301, T310, T311 and constants N310, N311, as included in *ue-TimersAndConstants* received in *SIB1*;

1> apply the default L1 parameter values as specified in corresponding physical layer specifications except for the following:

- parameters for which values are provided in *SIB1*;

1> apply the default MAC Cell Group configuration as specified in 9.2.2;

1> for each *srb-Identity* value included in the *srb-ToAddModList* (SRB reconfiguration):

2> apply the default SRB configuration defined in 9.2.1 for the corresponding SRB;

NOTE 2: This is to get the SRBs (SRB1 and SRB2 for reconfiguration with sync and SRB2 for reconfiguration after re-establishment) to a known state from which the reconfiguration message can do further configuration.

1> for each *pdu-Session* that is part of the current UE configuration:

2> release the SDAP entity (clause 5.1.2 in TS 37.324 [24]);

2> release each DRB associated to the *pdu-Session* as specified in 5.3.5.6.4;

NOTE 3: This will retain the *pdu-Session* but remove the DRBs including *drb-identity* of these bearers from the current UE configuration. Setup of the DRBs within the AS is described in clause 5.3.5.6.5 using the new configuration. The *pdu-Session* acts as the anchor for associating the released and re-setup DRB. In the AS the DRB re-setup is equivalent with a new DRB setup (including new PDCP and logical channel configurations).

1> for each *pdu-Session* that is part of the current UE configuration but not added with same *pdu-Session* in the *drb-ToAddModList*:

2> if the procedure was triggered due to reconfiguration with sync:

3> indicate the release of the user plane resources for the *pdu-Session* to upper layers after successful reconfiguration with sync;

2> else:

3> indicate the release of the user plane resources for the *pdu-Session* to upper layers immediately;

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

5.3.5.14 Sidelink dedicated configuration

Upon initiating the procedure, the UE shall:

1> if *sl-FreqInfoToAddModList* is included in *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR* within RRCReconfiguration:

2> if configured to receive NR sidelink communication:

3> use the resource pool(s) indicated by *sl-RxPool* for NR sidelink communication reception, as specified in 5.8.7;

2> if configured to transmit NR sidelink communication:

3> use the resource pool(s) indicated by *sl-TxPoolSelectedNormal*, *sl-TxPoolScheduling* or *sl-TxPoolExceptional* for NR sidelink communication transmission, as specified in 5.8.8;

2> perform CBR measurement on the transmission resource pools indicated by *sl-TxPoolSelectedNormal*, *sl-TxPoolScheduling* or *sl-TxPoolExceptional* for NR sidelink communication transmission, as specified in 5.5.3;

2> use the synchronization configuration parameters for NR sidelink communication on frequencies included in *sl-FreqInfoToAddModList*, as specified in 5.8.5;

1> if *sl-RadioBearerToReleaseList* is included in *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR* within RRCReconfiguration:

2> perform sidelink DRB release as specified in 5.8.9.1.4;

1> if *sl-RadioBearerToAddModList* or *sl-RLC-BearerToAddModList* is included in *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR* within RRCReconfiguration:

2> perform sidelink DRB addition/modification as specified in 5.8.9.1.5;

1> if sl-ScheduledConfig is included in *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR* within RRCReconfiguration:

2> configure the MAC entity parameters, which are to be used for NR sidelink communication, in accordance with the received *sl-ScheduledConfig*;

1> if *sl-UE-SelectedConfig* is included in *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR* within RRCReconfiguration:

2> configure the parameters, which are to be used for NR sidelink communication, in accordance with the received *sl-UE-SelectedConfig*;

1> if *sl-MeasConfigInfoToReleaseList* is included in *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR* within RRCReconfiguration:

2> for each entry included in the received *sl-MeasConfigInfoToReleaseList* that is part of the current UE configuration:

3> release the related configurations from the stored NR sidelink measurement configuration information;

1> if *sl-MeasConfigInfoToAddModList* is included in *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR* within RRCReconfiguration:

2> for each entry included in the received *sl-MeasConfigInfoToAddModList* that is part of the current stored NR sidelink measurement configuration:

3> update the stored NR sidelink measurement configuration information;

2> for each entry included in the received *sl-MeasConfigInfoToAddModList* that is not part of the current stored NR sidelink measurement configuration:

3> store the NR sidelink measurement configuration.

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

5.3.7.5 Reception of the *RRCReestablishment* by the UE

The UE shall:

1> stop timer T301;

1> consider the current cell to be the PCell;

1> store the *nextHopChainingCount* value indicated in the *RRCReestablishment* message;

1> update the KgNB key based on the current KgNB key or the NH*,* using the stored *nextHopChainingCount* value, as specified in TS 33.501 [11];

1> derive the KRRCenc and KUPenc keys associated with the previously configured *cipheringAlgorithm,* as specified in TS 33.501 [11];

1> derive the KRRCint and KUPint keys associated with the previously configured *integrityProtAlgorithm,* as specified in TS 33.501 [11].

1> request lower layers to verify the integrity protection of the *RRCReestablishment* message, using the previously configured algorithm and the KRRCint key;

1> if the integrity protection check of the *RRCReestablishment* message fails:

2> perform the actions upon going to RRC\_IDLE as specified in 5.3.11, with release cause 'RRC connection failure', upon which the procedure ends;

1> configure lower layers to resume integrity protection for SRB1 using the previously configured algorithm and the KRRCint key immediately, i.e., integrity protection shall be applied to all subsequent messages received and sent by the UE, including the message used to indicate the successful completion of the procedure;

1> configure lower layers to resume ciphering for SRB1 using the previously configured algorithm and, the KRRCenc key immediately, i.e., ciphering shall be applied to all subsequent messages received and sent by the UE, including the message used to indicate the successful completion of the procedure;

1> release the measurement gap configuration indicated by the *measGapConfig*, if configured;

1> set the content of *RRCReestablishmentComplete* message as follows:

2> if the UE has logged measurements available for NR and if the RPLMN is included in *plmn-IdentityList* stored in *VarLogMeasReport*:

3> include the *logMeasAvailable* in the *RRCReestablishmentComplete* message;

2> if the UE has Bluetooth logged measurements available and if the RPLMN is included in *plmn-IdentityList* stored in *VarLogMeasReport*:

3> include the *logMeasAvailableBT* in the *RRCReestablishmentComplete* message;

2> if the UE has WLAN logged measurements available and if the RPLMN is included in *plmn-IdentityList* stored in *VarLogMeasReport*:

3> include the *logMeasAvailableWLAN* in the *RRCReestablishmentComplete* message;

2> if the UE has connection establishment failure information available in *VarConnEstFailReport* and if the RPLMN is equal to *plmn-Identity* stored in *VarConnEstFailReport*:

3> include *connEstFailInfoAvailable* in the *RRCReestablishmentComplete* message;

2> if the UE has radio link failure or handover failure information available in *VarRLF-Report* and if the RPLMN is included in *plmn-IdentityList* stored in *VarRLF-Report*:3> include *rlf-InfoAvailable* in the *RRCReestablishmentComplete* message;

2> if the UE has radio link failure or handover failure information available in *VarRLF-Report* of TS 36.331 [10] and if the UE is capable of cross-RAT RLF reporting and if the RPLMN is included in *plmn-IdentityList* stored in *VarRLF-Report* of TS 36.331 [10]:

3> include *rlf-InfoAvailable* in the *RRCReestablishmentComplete* message;

1> submit the *RRCReestablishmentComplete* message to lower layers for transmission;

1> the procedure ends.

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

5.3.8.3 Reception of the *RRCRelease* by the UE

The UE shall:

1> delay the following actions defined in this sub-clause 60 ms from the moment the *RRCRelease* message was received or optionally when lower layers indicate that the receipt of the *RRCRelease* message has been successfully acknowledged, whichever is earlier;

1> stop timer T380, if running;

1> stop timer T320, if running;

1> stop timer T316, if running;

1> if theAS security is not activated:

2> ignore any field included in *RRCRelease* message except *waitTime*;

2> perform the actions upon going to RRC\_IDLE as specified in 5.3.11 with the release cause 'other' upon which the procedure ends;

1> if the *RRCRelease* message includes *redirectedCarrierInfo* indicating redirection to *eutra*:

2> if *cnType* is included:

3> after the cell selection, indicate the available CN Type(s) and the received *cnType* to upper layers;

NOTE 1: Handling the case if the E-UTRA cell selected after the redirection does not support the core network type specified by the *cnType,* is up to UE implementation.

2> if *voiceFallbackIndication* is included:

3> consider the RRC connection release was for EPS fallback for IMS voice (see TS 23.502 [43]);

1> if the *RRCRelease* message includes the *cellReselectionPriorities*:

2> store the cell reselection priority information provided by the *cellReselectionPriorities*;

2> if the *t320* is included:

3> start timer T320, with the timer value set according to the value of *t320*;

1> else:

2> apply the cell reselection priority information broadcast in the system information;

1> if *deprioritisationReq* is included:

2> start or restart timer T325 with the timer value set to the *deprioritisationTimer* signalled;

2> store the *deprioritisationReq* until T325 expiry;

1> if the RRCRelease includes the measIdleConfig:

2> if T331 is running:

3> stop timer T331;

3> perform the actions as specified in 5.7.8.3;

2> if the measIdleConfig is set to setup:

3> store the received measIdleDuration in VarMeasIdleConfig;

3> start timer T331 with the value of measIdleDuration;

3> if the measIdleConfig contains measIdleCarrierListNR:

4> store the received measIdleCarrierListNR in VarMeasIdleConfig;

3> if the measIdleConfig contains measIdleCarrierListEUTRA:

4> store the received measIdleCarrierListEUTRA in VarMeasIdleConfig;

3> if the measIdleConfig contains validityAreaList:

4> store the received validityAreaList in VarMeasIdleConfig;

3> start performing idle/inactive measurements as specified in 5.7.8;

1> if the *RRCRelease* includes *suspendConfig*:

2> apply the received *suspendConfig*;

2> remove all the entries within *VarConditionalConfig*, if any;

2> for each *measId*, if the associated *reportConfig* has a *reportType* set to *condTriggerConfig*:

3> for the associated *reportConfigId*:

4> remove the entry with the matching *reportConfigId* from the *reportConfigList* within the *VarMeasConfig*;

3> if the associated *measObjectId* is only associated to a *reportConfig* with *reportType* set to *condTriggerConfig*:

4> remove the entry with the matching *measObjectId* from the *measObjectList* within the *VarMeasConfig*;

3> remove the entry with the matching *measId* from the *measIdList* within the *VarMeasConfig*;

2> reset MAC and release the default MAC Cell Group configuration, if any;

2> re-establish RLC entities for SRB1;

2> if the *RRCRelease* message with *suspendConfig* was received in response to an *RRCResumeRequest* or an *RRCResumeRequest1*:

3> stop the timer T319 if running;

3> in the stored UE Inactive AS context:

4> replace the KgNB and KRRCint keys with the current KgNB and KRRCint keys;

4> replace the C-RNTI with the temporary C-RNTI in the cell the UE has received the *RRCRelease* message;

4> replace the *cellIdentity* with the *cellIdentity* of the cell the UE has received the *RRCRelease* message;

4> replace the physical cell identitywith the physical cell identity of the cell the UE has received the *RRCRelease* message;

2> else:

3> store in the UE Inactive AS Context the current KgNB and KRRCint keys, the ROHC state, the stored QoS flow to DRB mapping rules, the C-RNTI used in the source PCell, the *cellIdentity* and the physical cell identity of the source PCell, and all other parameters configured except for the ones within *ReconfigurationWithSync* and *servingCellConfigCommonSIB*;

NOTE 2: NR sidelink communication related configurations are not stored as UE Inactive AS Context, when UE enters RRC\_INACTIVE.

2> suspend all SRB(s) and DRB(s), except SRB0;

2> indicate PDCP suspend to lower layers of all DRBs;

2> if the *t380* is included:

3> start timer T380, with the timer value set to *t380*;

2> if the *RRCRelease* message is including the *waitTime*:

3> start timer T302 with the value set to the *waitTime*;

3> inform upper layers that access barring is applicable for all access categories except categories '0' and '2';

2> if T390 is running:

3> stop timer T390 for all access categories;

3> perform the actions as specified in 5.3.14.4;

2> indicate the suspension of the RRC connection to upper layers;

2> enter RRC\_INACTIVE and perform cell selection as specified in TS 38.304 [20];

Editor's note: It is FFS if IAB node supports INACTIVE mode and if so, if there is a need for the BAP entity to be released/suspended on transition to INACTIVE mode.

1> else

2> perform the actions upon going to RRC\_IDLE as specified in 5.3.11, with the release cause 'other'.

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

5.3.11 UE actions upon going to RRC\_IDLE

The UE shall:

1> reset MAC;

1> set the variable *pendingRNA-Update* to *false*, if that is set to *true*;

1> if going to RRC\_IDLE was triggered by reception of the *RRCRelease* message including a *waitTime*:

2> if T302 is running:

3> stop timer T302;

2> start timer T302 with the value set to the *waitTime*;

2> inform upper layers that access barring is applicable for all access categories except categories '0' and '2'.

1> else:

2> if T302 is running:

3> stop timer T302;

3> perform the actions as specified in 5.3.14.4;

1> if T390 is running:

2> stop timer T390 for all access categories;

2> perform the actions as specified in 5.3.14.4;

1> if the UE is leaving RRC\_INACTIVE:

2> if going to RRC\_IDLE was not triggered by reception of the *RRCRelease message*:

3> if stored, discard the cell reselection priority information provided by the *cellReselectionPriorities*;

3> stop the timer T320, if running;

1> stop all timers that are running except T302, T320, T325, T331 and T400;

1> discard the UE Inactive AS context, if any;

1> release the *suspendConfig*, if configured;

1> remove all the entries within *VarConditionalConfig*, if any;

1> for each *measId*, if the associated *reportConfig* has a *reportType* set to *condTriggerConfig*:

2> for the associated *reportConfigId*:

3> remove the entry with the matching *reportConfigId* from the *reportConfigList* within the *VarMeasConfig*;

2> if the associated *measObjectId* is only associated to a *reportConfig* with *reportType* set to *condTriggerConfig*:

3> remove the entry with the matching *measObjectId* from the *measObjectList* within the *VarMeasConfig*;

2> remove the entry with the matching *measId* from the *measIdList* within the *VarMeasConfig*;

1> discard the KgNB key, the S-KgNB key, the S-KeNB key, the KRRCenc key, the KRRCint key, the KUPint key and the KUPenc key, if any;

1> release all radio resources, including release of the RLC entity, the BAP entity, the MAC configuration and the associated PDCP entity and SDAP for all established RBs;

1> indicate the release of the RRC connection to upper layers together with the release cause;

1> except if going to RRC\_IDLE was triggered by inter-RAT cell reselection while the UE is in RRC\_INACTIVE or RRC\_IDLE or when selecting an inter-RAT cell while T311 was running:

2> enter RRC\_IDLE and perform cell selection as specified in TS 38.304 [20];

1> if going to RRC\_IDLE was triggered by inter-RAT cell reselection while the UE is in RRC\_INACTIVE or RRC\_IDLE:

2> if T331 is running:

3> stop timer T331;

3> perform the actions as specified in 5.7.8.3;

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

5.3.13.1a Conditions for resuming RRC Connection for sidelink communication

For NR sidelink communication an RRC connection is resumed only in the following cases:

1> if configured by upper layers to transmit NR sidelink communication and related data is available for transmission:

2> if the frequency on which the UE is configured to transmit NR sidelink communication is included in *sl-FreqInfoList* within *SIB12* provided by the cell on which the UE camps; and if the valid version of *SIB12* does not include *sl-TxPoolSelectedNormal* for the concerned frequency;

For V2X sidelink communication an RRC connection resume is initiated only when the conditions specified for V2X sidelink communication in subclause 5.3.3.1a of TS 36.331 [10] are met.

NOTE: Upper layers initiate an RRC connection resume. The interaction with NAS is left to UE implementation.

5.3.13.2 Initiation

The UE initiates the procedure when upper layers or AS (when responding to RAN paging, upon triggering RNA updates while the UE is in RRC\_INACTIVE, or for sidelink communication as specified in sub-clause 5.3.13.1a) requests the resume of a suspended RRC connection.

The UE shall ensure having valid and up to date essential system information as specified in clause 5.2.2.2 before initiating this procedure.

Upon initiation of the procedure, the UE shall:

1> if the resumption of the RRC connection is triggered by response to NG-RAN paging:

2> select '0' as the Access Category;

2> perform the unified access control procedure as specified in 5.3.14 using the selected Access Category and one or more Access Identities provided by upper layers;

3> if the access attempt is barred, the procedure ends;

1> else if the resumption of the RRC connection is triggered by upper layers:

2> if the upper layers provide an Access Category and one or more Access Identities:

3> perform the unified access control procedure as specified in 5.3.14 using the Access Category and Access Identities provided by upper layers;

4> if the access attempt is barred, the procedure ends;

2> set the *resumeCause* in accordance with the information received from upper layers;

1> else if the resumption of the RRC connection is triggered due to an RNA update as specified in 5.3.13.8:

2> if an emergency service is ongoing:

NOTE: How the RRC layer in the UE is aware of an ongoing emergency service is up to UE implementation.

3> select '2' as the Access Category;

3> set the *resumeCause* to *emergency*;

2> else:

3> select '8' as the Access Category;

2> perform the unified access control procedure as specified in 5.3.14 using the selected Access Category and one or more Access Identities to be applied as specified in TS 24.501 [23];

3> if the access attempt is barred:

4> set the variable *pendingRNA-Update* to *true*;

4> the procedure ends;

1> if the UE is in NE-DC or NR-DC:

2> if the UE does not support maintaining SCG configuration upon connection resumption:

3> release the MR-DC related configurations (i.e., as specified in 5.3.5.10) from the UE Inactive AS context, if stored;

1> if the UE does not support maintaining the MCG SCell configurations upon connection resumption:2> release the MCG SCell(s) from the UE Inactive AS context, if stored;

1> apply the default L1 parameter values as specified in corresponding physical layer specifications, except for the parameters for which values are provided in *SIB1*;

1> apply the default SRB1 configuration as specified in 9.2.1;

1> apply the default MAC Cell Group configuration as specified in 9.2.2;

1> release *delayBudgetReportingConfig* from the UE Inactive AS context, if stored;

1> stop timer T342, if running;

1> release *overheatingAssistanceConfig* from the UE Inactive AS context, if stored;

1> stop timer T345, if running;

1> release *idc-AssistanceConfig* from the UE Inactive AS context, if stored;

1> release *drx-PreferenceConfig* from the UE Inactive AS context, if stored;

1> stop timer T346a, if running;

1> release *maxBW-PreferenceConfig* from the UE Inactive AS context, if stored;

1> stop timer T346b, if running;

1> release *maxCC-PreferenceConfig* from the UE Inactive AS context, if stored;

1> stop timer T346c, if running;

1> release *maxMIMO-LayerPreferenceConfig* from the UE Inactive AS context, if stored;

1> stop timer T346d, if running;

1> release *minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceConfig* from the UE Inactive AS context, if stored;

1> stop timer T346e, if running;

1> release *releasePreferenceConfig* from the UE Inactive AS context, if stored;

1> stop timer T346f, if running;

1> apply the CCCH configuration as specified in 9.1.1.2;

1> apply the *timeAlignmentTimerCommon* included in *SIB1*;

1> start timer T319;

1> set the variable *pendingRNA-Update* to *false*;

1> initiate transmission of the *RRCResumeRequest* message or *RRCResumeRequest1* in accordance with 5.3.13.3.

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

5.4.3.4 Successful completion of the mobility from NR

Upon successfully completing the handover, at the source side the UE shall:

1> reset MAC;

1> stop all timers that are running except T400;

1> release *ran-NotificationAreaInfo*, if stored;

1> release the AS security context including the KRRCenc key, the KRRCint key, the KUPint key and the KUPenc key, if stored;

1> release all radio resources, including release of the RLC entity and the MAC configuration;

1> release the associated PDCP entity and SDAP entity for all established RBs;

NOTE : PDCP and SDAP configured by the source RAT prior to the handover that are reconfigured and re-used by target RAT when delta signalling (i.e., during inter-RAT intra-system handover when *fullConfig* is not present) is used, are not released as part of this procedure.

1> if the *targetRAT-Type* is set to *eutra* and the *nas-SecurityParamFromNR* is included:

2> indicate the release of the RRC connection to upper layers together with the release cause 'other'.

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

5.5.1 Introduction

The network may configure an RRC\_CONNECTED UE to perform measurements. The network may configure the UE to report them in accordance with the measurement configuration or perform conditional configuration evaluation in accordance with the conditional configuration. The measurement configuration is provided by means of dedicated signalling i.e. using the *RRCReconfiguration* or *RRCResume.*

The network may configure the UE to perform the following types of measurements:

- NR measurements;

- Inter-RAT measurements of E-UTRA frequencies.

- Inter-RAT measurements of UTRA-FDD frequencies.

The network may configure the UE to report the following measurement information based on SS/PBCH block(s):

- Measurement results per SS/PBCH block;

- Measurement results per cell based on SS/PBCH block(s);

- SS/PBCH block(s) indexes.

The network may configure the UE to report the following measurement information based on CSI-RS resources:

- Measurement results per CSI-RS resource;

- Measurement results per cell based on CSI-RS resource(s);

- CSI-RS resource measurement identifiers.

The network may configure the UE to perform the following types of measurements for sidelink:

- CBR measurements.

The network may configure the UE to report the following measurement information based on SRS resources:

- Measurement results per SRS resource;

- SRS resource(s) indexes.

The network may configure the UE to report the following measurement information based on CLI-RSSI resources:

- Measurement results per CLI-RSSI resource;

- CLI-RSSI resource(s) indexes.

The measurement configuration includes the following parameters:

**1. Measurement objects:** A list of objects on which the UE shall perform the measurements.

- For intra-frequency and inter-frequency measurements a measurement object indicates the frequency/time location and subcarrier spacing of reference signals to be measured. Associated with this measurement object, the network may configure a list of cell specific offsets, a list of 'blacklisted' cells and a list of 'whitelisted' cells. Blacklisted cells are not applicable in event evaluation or measurement reporting. Whitelisted cells are the only ones applicable in event evaluation or measurement reporting.

- The *measObjectId* of the MO which corresponds to each serving cell is indicated by *servingCellMO* within the serving cell configuration.

- For inter-RAT E-UTRA measurements a measurement object is a single E-UTRA carrier frequency. Associated with this E-UTRA carrier frequency, the network can configure a list of cell specific offsets, a list of 'blacklisted' cells and a list of 'whitelisted' cells. Blacklisted cells are not applicable in event evaluation or measurement reporting. Whitelisted cells are the only ones applicable in event evaluation or measurement reporting.

- For inter-RAT UTRA-FDD measurements a measurement object is a set of cells on a single UTRA-FDD carrier frequency.

- For CBR measurement of NR sidelink communication, a measurement object is a set of transmission resource pool(s) on a single carrier frequency for NR sidelink communication.

- For CBR measurement of V2X sidelink communication, a measurement object is a set of transmission resource pool(s) on a carrier frequency for V2X sidelink communication.

- For CLI measurements a measurement object indicates the frequency/time location of SRS resources and/or CLI-RSSI resources, and subcarrier spacing of SRS resources to be measured.

**2. Reporting configurations:** A list of reporting configurations where there can be one or multiple reporting configurations per measurement object. Each measurement reporting configuration consists of the following:

- Reporting criterion: The criterion that triggers the UE to send a measurement report. This can either be periodical or a single event description.

- RS type: The RS that the UE uses for beam and cell measurement results (SS/PBCH block or CSI-RS).

- Reporting format: The quantities per cell and per beam that the UE includes in the measurement report (e.g. RSRP) and other associated information such as the maximum number of cells and the maximum number beams per cell to report.

In case of conditional configuration triggering configuration, each configuration consists of the following:

- Execution criteria: The criteria that triggers the UE to perform conditional configuration execution.

- RS type: The RS that the UE uses for beam and cell measurement results (SS/PBCH block or CSI-RS) for conditional configuration execution condition.

**3. Measurement identities:** For measurement reporting, a list of measurement identities where each measurement identity links one measurement object with one reporting configuration. By configuring multiple measurement identities, it is possible to link more than one measurement object to the same reporting configuration, as well as to link more than one reporting configuration to the same measurement object. The measurement identity is also included in the measurement report that triggered the reporting, serving as a reference to the network. For conditional configuration triggering, one measurement identity links to exactly one conditional configuration trigger configuration. And up to 2 measurement identities can be linked to one conditional configuration execution condition.

**4. Quantity configurations:** The quantity configuration defines the measurement filtering configuration used for all event evaluation and related reporting, and for periodical reporting of that measurement. For NR measurements, the network may configure up to 2 quantity configurations with a reference in the NR measurement object to the configuration that is to be used. In each configuration, different filter coefficients can be configured for different measurement quantities, for different RS types, and for measurements per cell and per beam.

**5. Measurement gaps:** Periods that the UE may use to perform measurements.

A UE in RRC\_CONNECTED maintains a measurement object list, a reporting configuration list, and a measurement identities list according to signalling and procedures in this specification. The measurement object list possibly includes NR measurement object(s) , CLI measurement object(s) and inter-RAT objects. Similarly, the reporting configuration list includes NR and inter-RAT reporting configurations. Any measurement object can be linked to any reporting configuration of the same RAT type. Some reporting configurations may not be linked to a measurement object. Likewise, some measurement objects may not be linked to a reporting configuration.

The measurement procedures distinguish the following types of cells:

1. The NR serving cell(s) – these are the SpCell and one or more SCells.

2. Listed cells – these are cells listed within the measurement object(s).

3. Detected cells – these are cells that are not listed within the measurement object(s) but are detected by the UE on the SSB frequency(ies) and subcarrier spacing(s) indicated by the measurement object(s).

For NR measurement object(s), the UE measures and reports on the serving cell(s), listed cells and/or detected cells. For inter-RAT measurements object(s) of E-UTRA, the UE measures and reports on listed cells and detected cells and, for RSSI and channel occupancy measurements, the UE measures and reports on any reception on the indicated frequency. For inter-RAT measurements object(s) of UTRA-FDD, the UE measures and reports on listed cells. For CLI measurement object(s), the UE measures and reports on configured CLI measurement resources (i.e. SRS resources and/or CLI-RSSI resources).

Whenever the procedural specification, other than contained in sub-clause 5.5.2, refers to a field it concerns a field included in the *VarMeasConfig* unless explicitly stated otherwise i.e. only the measurement configuration procedure covers the direct UE action related to the received *measConfig*.

In NR-DC, the UE may receive two independent *measConfig*:

- a *measConfig*, associated with MCG, that is included in the *RRCReconfiguration* message received via SRB1; and

- a *measConfig*, associated with SCG, that is included in the *RRCReconfiguration* message received via SRB3, or, alternatively, included within a *RRCReconfiguration* message embedded in a *RRCReconfiguration* message received via SRB1.

In this case, the UE maintains two independent *VarMeasConfig* and *VarMeasReportList*, one associated with each *measConfig*, and independently performs all the procedures in clause 5.5 for each *measConfig* and the associated *VarMeasConfig* and *VarMeasReportList*, unless explicitly stated otherwise.

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

5.5.2.5 Measurement object addition/modification

The UE shall:

1> for each *measObjectId* included in the received *measObjectToAddModList*:

2> if an entry with the matching *measObjectId* exists in the *measObjectList* within the *VarMeasConfig*, for this entry:

3> reconfigure the entry with the value received for this *measObject*, except for the fields *cellsToAddModList*, *blackCellsToAddModList*, *whiteCellsToAddModList*, *cellsToRemoveList*, *blackCellsToRemoveList* and *whiteCellsToRemoveList*;

3> if the received *measObject* includes the *cellsToRemoveList*:

4> for each *physCellId* included in the *cellsToRemoveList*:

5> remove the entry with the matching *physCellId* from the *cellsToAddModList*;

3> if the received *measObject* includes the *cellsToAddModList*:

4> for each *physCellId* value included in the *cellsToAddModList*:

5> if an entry with the matching *physCellId* exists in the *cellsToAddModList*:

6> replace the entry with the value received for this *physCellId*;

5> else:

6> add a new entry for the received *physCellId* to the *cellsToAddModList*;

3> if the received *measObject* includes the *blackCellsToRemoveList*:

4> for each *pci-RangeIndex* included in the *blackCellsToRemoveList*:

5> remove the entry with the matching *pci-RangeIndex* from the *blackCellsToAddModList*;

NOTE 1: For each *pci-RangeIndex* included in the *blackCellsToRemoveList* that concerns overlapping ranges of cells, a cell is removed from the blacklist of cells only if all PCI ranges containing it are removed.

3> if the received *measObject* includes the *blackCellsToAddModList*:

4> for each *pci-RangeIndex* included in the *blackCellsToAddModList*:

5> if an entry with the matching *pci-RangeIndex* is included in the *blackCellsToAddModList*:

6> replace the entry with the value received for this *pci-RangeIndex*;

5> else:

6> add a new entry for the received *pci-RangeIndex* to the *blackCellsToAddModList*;

3> if the received *measObject* includes the *whiteCellsToRemoveList*:

4> for each *pci-RangeIndex* included in the whiteCellsToRemoveList:

5> remove the entry with the matching *pci-RangeIndex* from the *whiteCellsToAddModList*;

NOTE2: For each *pci-RangeIndex* included in the *whiteCellsToRemoveList* that concerns overlapping ranges of cells, a cell is removed from the whitelist of cells only if all PCI ranges containing it are removed.

3> if the received *measObject* includes the *whiteCellsToAddModList*:

4> for each *pci-RangeIndex* included in the *whiteCellsToAddModList*:

5> if an entry with the matching *pci-RangeIndex* is included in the *whiteCellsToAddModList*:

6> replace the entry with the value received for this *pci-RangeIndex*;

5> else:

6> add a new entry for the received *pci-RangeIndex* to the *whiteCellsToAddModList*

3> for each *measId* associated with this *measObjectId* in the *measIdList* within the *VarMeasConfig*, if any:

4> remove the measurement reporting entry for this *measId* from the *VarMeasReportList*, if included;

4> stop the periodical reporting timer or timer T321 or timer T322, whichever one is running, and reset the associated information (e.g. *timeToTrigger*) for this *measId*;

3> if the received *measObject* includes the *tx-PoolMeasToRemoveList*:

4> for each transmission resource pool indicated in *tx-PoolMeasToRemoveList*:

5> remove the entry with the matching identity of the transmission resource pool from the *tx-PoolMeasToAddModList*;

3> if the received *measObject* includes the *tx-PoolMeasToAddModList*:

4> for each transmission resource pool indicated in *tx-PoolMeasToAddModList*:

5> if an entry with the matchingidentity of the transmission resource poolexists in the *tx-PoolMeasToAddModList*:

6> replace the entry with the value received for this transmission resource pool;

5> else:

6> add a new entry for the received identity of the transmission resource pool to the *tx-PoolMeasToAddModList*;

2> else:

3> add a new entry for the received *measObject* to the *measObjectList* within *VarMeasConfig*.

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

5.5.3.1 General

An RRC\_CONNECTED UE shall derive cell measurement results by measuring one or multiple beams associated per cell as configured by the network, as described in 5.5.3.3. For all cell measurement results and CLI measurement results in RRC\_CONNECTED, except for RSSI, the UE applies the layer 3 filtering as specified in 5.5.3.2, before using the measured results for evaluation of reporting criteria, measurement reporting or the criteria to trigger conditional configuration execution. For cell measurements, the network can configure RSRP, RSRQ, SINR, RSCP or EcN0 as trigger quantity. For CLI measurements, the network can configure SRS-RSRP or CLI-RSSI as trigger quantity. For cell and beam measurements, reporting quantities can be any combination of quantities (i.e. only RSRP; only RSRQ; only SINR; RSRP and RSRQ; RSRP and SINR; RSRQ and SINR; RSRP, RSRQ and SINR; only RSCP; only EcN0; RSCP and EcN0), irrespective of the trigger quantity, and for CLI measurements, reporting quantities can be only SRS-RSRP or only CLI-RSSI. For conditional configuration execution triggering quantities, the network can configure up to 2 quantities. The UE does not apply the layer 3 filtering as specified in 5.5.3.2 to derive the CBR measurements.

The network may also configure the UE to report measurement information per beam (which can either be measurement results per beam with respective beam identifier(s) or only beam identifier(s)), derived as described in 5.5.3.3a. If beam measurement information is configured to be included in measurement reports, the UE applies the layer 3 beam filtering as specified in 5.5.3.2. On the other hand, the exact L1 filtering of beam measurements used to derive cell measurement results is implementation dependent.

The UE shall:

1> whenever the UE has a *measConfig*, perform RSRP and RSRQ measurements for each serving cell for which *servingCellMO* is configured as follows:

2> if the *reportConfig* associated with at least one *measId* included in the *measIdList* within *VarMeasConfig* contains an *rsType* set to *ssb* and *ssb-ConfigMobility* is configured in the *measObject* indicated by the *servingCellMO*:

3> if the *reportConfig* associated with at least one *measId* included in the *measIdList* within *VarMeasConfig* contains a *reportQuantityRS-Indexes* and *maxNrofRS-IndexesToReport* and contains an *rsType* set to *ssb*:

4> derive layer 3 filtered RSRP and RSRQ per beam for the serving cell based on SS/PBCH block, as described in 5.5.3.3a;

3> derive serving cell measurement results based on SS/PBCH block, as described in 5.5.3.3;

2> if the *reportConfig* associated with at least one *measId* included in the *measIdList* within *VarMeasConfig* contains an *rsType* set to *csi-rs* and *CSI-RS-ResourceConfigMobility* is configured in the *measObject* indicated by the *servingCellMO*:

3> if the *reportConfig* associated with at least one *measId* included in the *measIdList* within *VarMeasConfig* contains a *reportQuantityRS-Indexes* and *maxNrofRS-IndexesToReport* and contains an *rsType* set to *csi-rs*:

4> derive layer 3 filtered RSRP and RSRQ per beam for the serving cell based on CSI-RS, as described in 5.5.3.3a;

3> derive serving cell measurement results based on CSI-RS, as described in 5.5.3.3;

1> for each serving cell for which *servingCellMO* is configured, if the *reportConfig* associated with at least one *measId* included in the *measIdList* within *VarMeasConfig* contains SINR as trigger quantity and/or reporting quantity:

2> if the *reportConfig* contains *rsType* set to *ssb* and *ssb-ConfigMobility* is configured in the *servingCellMO*:

3> if the *reportConfig*contains a *reportQuantityRS-Indexes* and *maxNrofRS-IndexesToReport*:

4> derive layer 3 filtered SINR per beam for the serving cell based on SS/PBCH block, as described in 5.5.3.3a;

3> derive serving cell SINR based on SS/PBCH block, as described in 5.5.3.3;

2> if the *reportConfig* contains *rsType* set to *csi-rs* and *CSI-RS-ResourceConfigMobility* is configured in the *servingCellMO*:

3> if the *reportConfig*contains a *reportQuantityRS-Indexes* and *maxNrofRS-IndexesToReport*:

4> derive layer 3 filtered SINR per beam for the serving cell based on CSI-RS, as described in 5.5.3.3a;

3> derive serving cell SINR based on CSI-RS, as described in 5.5.3.3;

1> for each *measId* included in the *measIdList* within *VarMeasConfig*:

2> if the *reportType* for the associated *reportConfig* is set to *reportCGI* and timer T321 is running:

3> if *useAutonomousGaps* is configured for the associated *reportConfig*:

4> perform the corresponding measurements on the frequency and RAT indicated in the associated *measObject* using autonomous gaps as necessary;

3> else:

4> perform the corresponding measurements on the frequency and RAT indicated in the associated *measObject* using available idle periods;

3> if the cell indicated by *reportCGI* field for the associated *measObject* is an NR cell and that indicated cell is broadcasting *SIB1* (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 13):

4> try to acquire *SIB1* in the concerned cell;

3> if the cell indicated by *reportCGI* field is an E-UTRA cell:

4> try to acquire *SystemInformationBlockType1* in the concerned cell;

2> if the *ul-DelayValueConfig* is configured for the associated *reportConfig*:

3> ignore the *measObject;*

3> for each of the configured DRBs*,* configure the PDCP layer to perform corresponding average UL PDCP packet delay measurement per DRB;

2> if the *reportType* for the associated *reportConfig* is *periodical*, *eventTriggered* or *condTriggerConfig*:

3> if a measurement gap configuration is setup, or

3> if the UE does not require measurement gaps to perform the concerned measurements:

4> if *s-MeasureConfig* is not configured, or

4> if *s-MeasureConfig* is set to *ssb-RSRP* and the NR SpCell RSRP based on SS/PBCH block, after layer 3 filtering, is lower than *ssb-RSRP,* or

4> if *s-MeasureConfig* is set to *csi-RSRP* and the NR SpCell RSRP based on CSI-RS, after layer 3 filtering, is lower than *csi-RSRP*:

5> if the *measObject* is associated to NR and the *rsType* is set to *csi-rs*:

6> if reportQuantityRS-Indexes and maxNrofRS-IndexesToReport for the associated reportConfig are configured:

7> derive layer 3 filtered beam measurements only based on CSI-RS for each measurement quantity indicated in *reportQuantityRS-Indexes*, as described in 5.5.3.3a;

6> derive cell measurement results based on CSI-RS for the trigger quantity and each measurement quantity indicated in *reportQuantityCell* using parameters from the associated *measObject*, as described in 5.5.3.3;

5> if the *measObject* is associated to NR and the *rsType* is set to *ssb*:

6> if reportQuantityRS-Indexes and maxNrofRS-IndexesToReport for the associated reportConfig are configured:

7> derive layer 3 beam measurements only based on SS/PBCH block for each measurement quantity indicated in *reportQuantityRS-Indexes*, as described in 5.5.3.3a;

6> derive cell measurement results based on SS/PBCH block for the trigger quantity and each measurement quantity indicated in *reportQuantityCell* using parameters from the associated *measObject*, as described in 5.5.3.3;

5> if the *measObject* is associated to E-UTRA:

6> perform the corresponding measurements associated to neighbouring cells on the frequencies indicated in the concerned *measObject*, as described in 5.5.3.2;

5> if the measObject is associated to UTRA-FDD:

6> perform the corresponding measurements associated to neighbouring cells on the frequencies indicated in the concerned *measObject*, as described in 5.5.3.2;

4> if the *measRSSI-ReportConfig* is configured in the associated *reportConfig*:

5> perform the RSSI and channel occupancy measurements on the frequency indicated in the associated *measObject*;

2> if the *reportType* for the associated *reportConfig* is set to *reportSFTD*:

3> if the *reportSFTD-Meas* is set to *true:*

4> if the *measObject* is associated to E-UTRA:

5> perform SFTD measurements between the PCell and the E-UTRA PSCell;

5> if the *reportRSRP* is set to *true*;

6> perform RSRP measurements for the E-UTRA PSCell;

4> else if the *measObject* is associated to NR:

5> perform SFTD measurements between the PCell and the NR PSCell;

5> if the *reportRSRP* is set to *true*;

6> perform RSRP measurements for the NR PSCell based on SSB;

3> else if the *reportSFTD-NeighMeas* is included*:*

4> if the *measObject* is associated to NR:

5> if the *drx-SFTD-NeighMeas* is included:

6> perform SFTD measurements between the PCell and the NR neighbouring cell(s) detected based on parameters in the associated *measObject* using available idle periods;

5> else:

6> perform SFTD measurements between the PCell and the NR neighbouring cell(s) detected based on parameters in the associated *measObject*;

5> if the *reportRSRP* is set to *true*:

6> perform RSRP measurements based on SSB for the NR neighbouring cell(s) detected based on parameters in the associated *measObject*;

2> if the *reportType* for the associated *reportConfig* is *cli-Periodical* or *cli-EventTriggered*:

3> perform the corresponding measurements associated to CLI measurement resources indicated in the concerned *measObjectCLI*;

2> perform the evaluation of reporting criteria as specified in 5.5.4, except if *reportConfig* is *condTriggerConfig*.

NOTE 1: The evaluation of conditional configuration execution criteria is specified in 5.3.5.13.

Editor's Note: It needs to be confirmed with RAN1 whether L3 filtering is applicable to RSSI measurements or not.

The UE capable of CBR measurement when configured to transmit NR sidelink communication shall:

1> If the frequency used for NR sidelink communication is included in *sl-FreqInfoToAddModList* in *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR* within *RRCReconfiguration* message or includedin *sl-ConfigCommonNR* within *SIB12*:

2> if the UE is in RRC\_IDLE or in RRC\_INACTIVE:

3> if the cell chosen for NR sidelink communication provides *SIB12* which includes *sl-TxPoolSelectedNormal* or *sl-TxPoolExceptional* forthe concerned frequency:

4> perform CBR measurement on pools in *sl-TxPoolSelectedNormal* and *sl-TxPoolExceptional* for the concerned frequency in *SIB12*;

2> if the UE is in RRC\_CONNECTED:

3> if *tx-PoolMeasToAddModList* is included in *VarMeasConfig*:

4> perform CBR measurements on each transmission resource pool indicated in the *tx-PoolMeasToAddModList*;

3> if *sl-TxPoolSelectedNormal*, *sl-TxPoolScheduling* or *sl-TxPoolExceptional* is included in sl-ConfigDedicatedNR for the concerned frequency within RRCReconfiguration:

4> perform CBR measurement on pools in *sl-TxPoolSelectedNormal*, *sl-TxPoolScheduling* or *sl-TxPoolExceptional* if included in *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR* for the concerned frequency within RRCReconfiguration;

3> else if the cell chosen for NR sidelink communication provides *SIB12* which includes *sl-TxPoolSelectedNormal* or *sl-TxPoolExceptional* forthe concerned frequency:

4> perform CBR measurement on pools in *sl-TxPoolSelectedNormal* and *sl-TxPoolExceptional* for the concerned frequency in *SIB12*;

1> else:

2> perform CBR measurement on pools in *sl-TxPoolSelectedNormal* and *sl-TxPoolExceptional* in *SL-PreconfigurationNR* for the concerned frequency.

NOTE 2: In case the configurations for NR sidelink communication and CBR measurement are acquired via the E-UTRA, configurations for NR sidelink communication in *SIB12*, *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR* within *RRCReconfiguration* used in this subclause are provided by the configurations in *SystemInformationBlockType28*, *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR* within *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* as specified in TS 36.331[10], respectively.

If a UE that is configured by upper layers to transmit V2X sidelink communication is configured with transmission resource pool(s) and the measurement objects concerning V2X sidelink communication (i.e. *measObjectEUTRA-SL*) by NR, it shall perform CBR measurement as specified in subclause 5.5.3 of TS 36.331 [10], based on the transmission resource pool(s) and the measurement object(s) concerning V2X sidelink communication configured by NR.

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

5.5.3.2 Layer 3 filtering

The UE shall:

1> for each cell measurement quantity, each beam measurement quantity, each sidelink measurement quantity as needed in sub-clause 5.8.10, and for each CLI measurement quantity that the UE performs measurements according to 5.5.3.1:

2> filter the measured result, before using for evaluation of reporting criteria or for measurement reporting, by the following formula:

***F*n = (1 – *a*)\**F*n-1 + *a*\**M*n**

where

***Mn*** is the latest received measurement result from the physical layer;

***Fn*** is the updated filtered measurement result, that is used for evaluation of reporting criteria or for measurement reporting;

***Fn-1*** is the old filtered measurement result, where ***F0*** is set to ***M1*** when the first measurement result from the physical layer is received; and for *MeasObjectNR*, ***a*** = 1/2(***ki***/4), where ***ki*** is the *filterCoefficient* for the corresponding measurement quantity of the i:th *QuantityConfigNR* in *quantityConfigNR-List*, and *i* is indicated by *quantityConfigIndex* in *MeasObjectNR*; for other measurements, ***a*** = 1/2(***k***/4), where ***k*** is the *filterCoefficient* for the corresponding measurement quantity received by the *quantityConfig*; for UTRA-FDD, a = 1/2(k/4), where k is the filterCoefficient for the corresponding measurement quantity received by *quantityConfigUTRA-FDD* in the *QuantityConfig*;

2> adapt the filter such that the time characteristics of the filter are preserved at different input rates, observing that the *filterCoefficient k* assumes a sample rate equal to X ms; The value of X is equivalent to one intra-frequency L1 measurement period as defined in TS 38.133 [14] assuming non-DRX operation, and depends on frequency range.

NOTE 1: If ***k*** is set to 0, no layer 3 filtering is applicable.

NOTE 2: The filtering is performed in the same domain as used for evaluation of reporting criteria or for measurement reporting, i.e., logarithmic filtering for logarithmic measurements.

NOTE 3: The filter input rate is implementation dependent, to fulfil the performance requirements set in TS 38.133 [14]. For further details about the physical layer measurements, see TS 38.133 [14].

NOTE 4: For CLI-RSSI measurement, it is up to UE implementation whether to reset filtering upon BWP switch.

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

5.5.4.1 General

If AS security has been activated successfully, the UE shall:

1> for each *measId* included in the *measIdList* within *VarMeasConfig*:

2> if the corresponding *reportConfig* includes a *reportType* set to *eventTriggered* or *periodical*:

3> if the corresponding *measObject* concerns NR:

4> if the *eventA1* or *eventA2* is configured in the corresponding *reportConfig*:

5> consider only the serving cell to be applicable;

4> if the *eventA3* or *eventA5* is configured in the corresponding *reportConfig*:

5> if a serving cell is associated with a *measObjectNR* and neighbours are associated with another *measObjectNR*, consider any serving cell associated with the other *measObjectNR* to be a neighbouring cell as well;

4> if corresponding *reportConfig* includes *reportType* set to *periodical*; or

4> for measurement events other than *eventA1* or *eventA2*:

5> if *useWhiteCellList* is set to *true*:

6> consider any neighbouring cell detected based on parameters in the associated *measObjectNR* to be applicable when the concerned cell is included in the *whiteCellsToAddModList* defined within the *VarMeasConfig* for this *measId*;

5> else:

6> consider any neighbouring cell detected based on parameters in the associated *measObjectNR* to be applicable when the concerned cell is not included in the *blackCellsToAddModList* defined within the *VarMeasConfig* for this *measId*;

3> else if the corresponding *measObject* concerns E-UTRA:

4> if *eventB1* or *eventB2* is configured in the corresponding *reportConfig*:

5> consider a serving cell, if any, on the associated E-UTRA frequency as neighbour cell;

4> else:

5> consider any neighbouring cell detected on the associated frequency to be applicable when the concerned cell is not included in the *blackCellsToAddModListEUTRAN* defined within the *VarMeasConfig* for this *measId*;

3> else if the corresponding *measObject* concerns UTRA-FDD:

4> if *eventB1-UTRA-FDD* or *eventB2-UTRA-FDD* is configured in the corresponding *reportConfig*; or

4> if corresponding *reportConfig* includes *reportType* set to *periodical*:

5> consider a neighbouring cell on the associated frequency to be applicable when the concerned cell is included in the *cellsToAddModList* defined within the *VarMeasConfig* for this *measId*;

2> else if the corresponding *reportConfig* includes a *reportType* set to *reportCGI*:

3> consider the cell detected on the associated *measObject* which has a physical cell identity matching the value of the *cellForWhichToReportCGI* included in the corresponding *reportConfig* within the *VarMeasConfig* to be applicable;

2> else if the corresponding *reportConfig* includes a *reportType* set to *reportSFTD*:

3> if the corresponding *measObject* concerns NR:

4> if the *reportSFTD-Meas* is set to *true*:

5> consider the NR PSCell to be applicable;

4> else if the *reportSFTD-NeighMeas* is included:

5> if *cellsForWhichToReportSFTD* is configured in the corresponding *reportConfig*:

6> consider any NR neighbouring cell detected on the associated *measObjectNR* which has a physical cell identity that is included in the *cellsForWhichToReportSFTD* to be applicable;

5> else:

6> consider up to 3 strongest NR neighbouring cells detected based on parameters in the associated *measObjectNR* to be applicable when the concerned cells are not included in the *blackCellsToAddModList* defined within the *VarMeasConfig* for this *measId*;

3> else if the corresponding *measObject* concerns E-UTRA:

4> if the *reportSFTD-Meas* is set to *true*:

5> consider the E-UTRA PSCell to be applicable;

2> else if the corresponding *reportConfig* includes *measRSSI-ReportConfig*:

3> consider the resource indicated by the *rmtc-Config* on the associated frequency to be applicable;

2> else if the corresponding *reportConfig* includes a *reportType* set to *cli-Periodical or cli-EventTriggered*:

3> consider all CLI measurement resources included in the corresponding *measObject* to be applicable;

2> if the corresponding *reportConfig* concerns the reporting for NR sidelink communication or V2X sidelink communication (i.e. *reportConfigNR-SL* or *reportConfigEUTRA-SL*):

3> consider the transmission resource pools indicated by the *tx-PoolMeasToAddModList* defined within the *VarMeasConfig* for this *measId* to be applicable;

2> if the *reportType* is set to *eventTriggered* and if the entry condition applicable for this event, i.e. the event corresponding with the *eventId* of the corresponding *reportConfig* within *VarMeasConfig*, is fulfilled for one or more applicable cells for all measurements after layer 3 filtering taken during *timeToTrigger* defined for this event within the *VarMeasConfig*, while the *VarMeasReportList* does not include a measurement reporting entry for this *measId* (a first cell triggers the event):

3> include a measurement reporting entry within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> set the *numberOfReportsSent* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* to 0;

3> include the concerned cell(s) in the *cellsTriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> if *useT312* is included in *reportConfig* for this event:

4> if T310 for the corresponding SpCell is running; and

4> if T312 is not running for corresponding SpCell:

5> start timer T312 for the corresponding SpCell with the value of T312 configured in the corresponding *measObjectNR*;

3> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5;

2> else if the *reportType* is set to *eventTriggered* and if the entry condition applicable for this event, i.e. the event corresponding with the *eventId* of the corresponding *reportConfig* within *VarMeasConfig*, is fulfilled for one or more applicable cells not included in the *cellsTriggeredList* for all measurements after layer 3 filtering taken during *timeToTrigger* defined for this event within the *VarMeasConfig* (a subsequent cell triggers the event):

3> set the *numberOfReportsSent* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* to 0;

3> include the concerned cell(s) in the *cellsTriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> if *useT312* is included in *reportConfig* for this event:

4> if T310 for the corresponding SpCell is running; and

4> if T312 is not running for corresponding SpCell:

5> start timer T312 for the corresponding SpCell with the value of T312 configured in the corresponding *measObjectNR*;

3> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5;

2> else if the *reportType* is set to *eventTriggered* and if the leaving condition applicable for this event is fulfilled for one or more of the cells included in the *cellsTriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* for all measurements after layer 3 filtering taken during *timeToTrigger* defined within the *VarMeasConfig* for this event:

3> remove the concerned cell(s) in the *cellsTriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> if *reportOnLeave* is set to *true* for the corresponding reporting configuration:

4> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5;

3> if the *cellsTriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* is empty:

4> remove the measurement reporting entry within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

4> stop the periodical reporting timer for this *measId*, if running;

2> else if the *reportType* is set to *eventTriggered* and if the entry condition applicable for this event, i.e. the event corresponding with the *eventId* of the corresponding *reportConfig* within *VarMeasConfig*, is fulfilled for one or more applicable transmission resource pools for all measurements taken during *timeToTrigger* defined for this event within the *VarMeasConfig*, while the *VarMeasReportList* does not include an measurement reporting entry for this *measId* (a first transmission resource pool triggers the event):

3> include a measurement reporting entry within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> set the *numberOfReportsSent* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* to 0;

3> include the concerned transmission resource pool(s) in the *poolsTriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5;

2> else if the *reportType* is set to *eventTriggered* and if the entry condition applicable for this event, i.e. the event corresponding with the *eventId* of the corresponding *reportConfig* within *VarMeasConfig*, is fulfilled for one or more applicable transmission resource pools not included in the *poolsTriggeredList* for all measurements taken during *timeToTrigger* defined for this event within the *VarMeasConfig* (a subsequent transmission resource pool triggers the event):

3> set the *numberOfReportsSent* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* to 0;

3> include the concerned transmission resource pool(s) in the *poolsTriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5;

2> else if the *reportType* is set to *eventTriggered* and if the leaving condition applicable for this event is fulfilled for one or more applicable transmission resource pools included in the *poolsTriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* for all measurements taken during *timeToTrigger* defined within the *VarMeasConfig* for this event:

3> remove the concerned transmission resource pool(s) in the *poolsTriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> if the *poolsTriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* is empty:

4> remove the measurement reporting entry within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

4> stop the periodical reporting timer for this *measId*, if running;

NOTE 1: For the report configurations concerning V2X sidelink communication, the UE decides whether to initiate the measurement reporting procedure as specified in 5.5.5 based on the CBR measurement results acquired from the transmission resource pools configured for V2X sidelink communication as specified in subclause 5.5.3.1.

2> if *reportType* is set to *periodical* and if a (first) measurement result is available:

3> include a measurement reporting entry within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> set the *numberOfReportsSent* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* to 0;

3> if the *reportAmount* exceeds 1:

4> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5, immediately after the quantity to be reported becomes available for the NR SpCell;

3> else (i.e. the *reportAmount* is equal to 1):

4> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5, immediately after the quantity to be reported becomes available for the NR SpCell and for the strongest cell among the applicable cells;

2> if, in case the corresponding *reportConfig* concerns the reporting for NR sidelink communication or V2X sidelink communication, *reportType* is set to *periodical* and if a (first) measurement result is available:

3> include a measurement reporting entry within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> set the *numberOfReportsSent* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* to 0;

3> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5, immediately after the quantity to be reported becomes available for the NR SpCell and CBR measurement results become available;

2> if the *reportType* is set to *cli-EventTriggered* and if the entry condition applicable for this event, i.e. the event corresponding with the *eventId* of the corresponding *reportConfig* within *VarMeasConfig*, is fulfilled for one or more applicable CLI measurement resources for all measurements after layer 3 filtering taken during *timeToTrigger* defined for this event within the *VarMeasConfig*, while the *VarMeasReportList* does not include a measurement reporting entry for this *measId* (a first CLI measurement resource triggers the event):

3> include a measurement reporting entry within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> set the *numberOfReportsSent* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* to 0;

3> include the concerned CLI measurement resource(s) in the *cli-TriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5;

2> else if the *reportType* is set to *cli-EventTriggered* and if the entry condition applicable for this event, i.e. the event corresponding with the *eventId* of the corresponding *reportConfig* within *VarMeasConfig*, is fulfilled for one or more CLI measurement resources not included in the *cli-TriggeredList* for all measurements after layer 3 filtering taken during *timeToTrigger* defined for this event within the *VarMeasConfig* (a subsequent CLI measurement resource triggers the event):

3> set the *numberOfReportsSent* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* to 0;

3> include the concerned CLI measurement resource(s) in the *cli-TriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5;

2> else if the *reportType* is set to *cli-EventTriggered* and if the leaving condition applicable for this event is fulfilled for one or more of the CLI measurement resources included in the *cli-TriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* for all measurements after layer 3 filtering taken during *timeToTrigger* defined within the *VarMeasConfig* for this event:

3> remove the concerned CLI measurement resource(s) in the *cli-TriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> if *reportOnLeave* is set to *true* for the corresponding reporting configuration:

4> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5;

3> if the *cli-TriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* is empty:

4> remove the measurement reporting entry within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

4> stop the periodical reporting timer for this measId, if running;

2> if *reportType* is set to *cli-Periodical* and if a (first) measurement result is available:

3> include a measurement reporting entry within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> set the *numberOfReportsSent* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* to 0;

3> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5, immediately after the quantity to be reported becomes available for at least one CLI measurement resource;

2> upon expiry of the periodical reporting timer for this *measId*:

3> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5.

2> if the corresponding *reportConfig* includes a *reportType* is set to *reportSFTD*:

3> if the corresponding *measObject* concerns NR:

4> if the *drx-SFTD-NeighMeas* is included:

5> if the quantity to be reported becomes available for each requested pair of PCell and NR cell:

6> stop timer T322;

6> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5;

4> else

5> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5, immediately after the quantity to be reported becomes available for each requested pair of PCell and NR cell or the maximal measurement reporting delay as specified in TS 38.133 [14];

3> else if the corresponding *measObject* concerns E-UTRA:

4> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5, immediately after the quantity to be reported becomes available for the pair of PCell and E-UTRA PSCell or the maximal measurement reporting delay as specified in TS 38.133 [14];

2> if *reportType* is set to *reportCGI*:

3> if the UE acquired the *SIB1* or *SystemInformationBlockType1* for the requested cell; or

3> if the UE detects that the requested NR cell is not transmitting *SIB1* (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 13):

4> stop timer T321;

4> include a measurement reporting entry within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

4> set the *numberOfReportsSent* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* to 0;

4> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5;

2> if the corresponding *reportConfig* includes the *ul-DelayValueConfig*:

3> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5, immediately after a first measurement result is provided by all lower layers of the associated DRB identity;

2> upon the expiry of T321 for this *measId*:

3> include a measurement reporting entry within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> set the *numberOfReportsSent* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* to 0;

3> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5.

2> upon the expiry of T322 for this *measId*:

3> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5;

2> if the corresponding *reportConfig* includes *measRSSI-ReportConfig* and if a (first) measurement result is available:

3> include a measurement reporting entry within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> set the *numberOfReportsSent* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* to 0;

3> initiate the measurement reporting procedure as specified in 5.5.5 immediately when RSSI sample values are reported by the physical layer after the first L1 measurement duration.

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

5.5.4.11 Event C1 (The NR sidelink channel busy ratio is above a threshold)

The UE shall:

1> consider the entering condition for this event to be satisfied when condition C1-1, as specified below, is fulfilled;

1> consider the leaving condition for this event to be satisfied when condition C1-2, as specified below, is fulfilled;

Inequality C1-1 (Entering condition)



Inequality C1-2 (Leaving condition)



The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

***Ms*** is the measurement result of channel busy ratio of the transmission resource pool, not taking into account any offsets.

***Hys*** is the hysteresis parameter for this event (i.e. *hysteresis* as defined within *reportConfigNR-SL* for this event).

***Thresh*** is the threshold parameter for this event (i.e. *c1-Threshold* as defined within *reportConfigNR-SL* for this event).

***Ms*** is expressed in decimal from 0 to 1 in steps of 0.01.

***Hys*** is expressed is in the same unit as ***Ms***.

***Thresh*** is expressed in the same unit as ***Ms***.

5.5.4.12 Event C2 (The NR sidelink channel busy ratio is below a threshold)

The UE shall:

1> consider the entering condition for this event to be satisfied when condition C2-1, as specified below, is fulfilled;

1> consider the leaving condition for this event to be satisfied when condition C2-2, as specified below, is fulfilled;

Inequality C2-1 (Entering condition)



Inequality C2-2 (Leaving condition)



The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

***Ms*** is the measurement result of channel busy ratio of the transmission resource pool, not taking into account any offsets.

***Hys*** is the hysteresis parameter for this event (i.e. *hysteresis* as defined within *reportConfigNR-SL* for this event).

***Thresh*** is the threshold parameter for this event (i.e. *c2-Threshold* as defined within *reportConfigNR-SL* for this event).

***Ms*** is expressed in decimal from 0 to 1 in steps of 0.01.

***Hys*** is expressed is in the same unit as ***Ms***.

***Thresh*** is expressed in the same unit as ***Ms***.

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

5.5.5.1 General

****

**Figure 5.5.5.1-1: Measurement reporting**

The purpose of this procedure is to transfer measurement results from the UE to the network. The UE shall initiate this procedure only after successful AS security activation.

For the *measId* for which the measurement reporting procedure was triggered, the UE shall set the *measResults* within the *MeasurementReport* message as follows:

1> set the *measId* to the measurement identity that triggered the measurement reporting;

1> for each serving cell configured with *servingCellMO*:

2> if the *reportConfig* associated with the *measId* that triggered the measurement reporting includes *rsType*:

3> if the serving cell measurements based on the *rsType* included in the *reportConfig* that triggered the measurement report are available:

4> set the *measResultServingCell* within *measResultServingMOList* to include RSRP, RSRQ and the available SINR of the serving cell, derived based on the *rsType* included in the *reportConfig* that triggered the measurement report;

2> else:

3> if SSB based serving cell measurements are available:

4> set the *measResultServingCell* within *measResultServingMOList* to include RSRP, RSRQ and the available SINR of the serving cell, derived based on SSB;

3> else if CSI-RS based serving cell measurements are available:

4> set the *measResultServingCell* within *measResultServingMOList* to include RSRP, RSRQ and the available SINR of the serving cell, derived based on CSI-RS;

1> set the *servCellId* within *measResultServingMOList* to include each NR serving cell that is configured with *servingCellMO*, if any;

1> if the *reportConfig* associated with the *measId* that triggered the measurement reporting includes *reportQuantityRS-Indexes* and *maxNrofRS-IndexesToReport*:

2> for each serving cell configured with *servingCellMO*, include beam measurement information according to the associated *reportConfig* as described in 5.5.5.2;

1> if the *reportConfig* associated with the *measId* that triggered the measurement reporting includes *reportAddNeighMeas*:

2> for each *measObjectId* referenced in the *measIdList* which is also referenced with *servingCellMO*, other than the *measObjectId* corresponding with the *measId* that triggered the measurement reporting:

3> if the *measObjectNR* indicated by the *servingCellMO* includes the RS resource configuration corresponding to the *rsType* indicated in the *reportConfig*:

4> set the *measResultBestNeighCell* within *measResultServingMOList* to include the *physCellId* and the available measurement quantities based on the *reportQuantityCell* and *rsType* indicated in *reportConfig* of the non-serving cell corresponding to the concerned *measObjectNR* with the highest measured RSRP if RSRP measurement results are available for cells corresponding to this *measObjectNR*, otherwise with the highest measured RSRQ if RSRQ measurement results are available for cells corresponding to this *measObjectNR*, otherwise with the highest measured SINR;

4> if the *reportConfig* associated with the *measId* that triggered the measurement reporting includes *reportQuantityRS-Indexes* and *maxNrofRS-IndexesToReport:*

5> for each best non-serving cell included in the measurement report:

6> include beam measurement information according to the associated *reportConfig* as described in 5.5.5.2;

1> if the *reportConfig* associated with the *measId* that triggered the measurement reporting is set to *eventTriggered* and *eventID* is set to *eventA3*, or *eventA4*, or *eventA5*, or *eventB1*, or *eventB2*:

2> if the UE is in NE-DC and the measurement configuration that triggered this measurement report is associated with the MCG:

3> set the *measResultServFreqListEUTRA-SCG* to include an entry for each E-UTRA SCG serving frequency with the following:

4> include *carrierFreq* of the E-UTRA serving frequency;

4> set the *measResultServingCell* to include the available measurement quantities that the UE is configured to measure by the measurement configuration associated with the SCG;

4> if *reportConfig* associated with the *measId* that triggered the measurement reporting includes *reportAddNeighMeas*:

5> set the *measResultServFreqListEUTRA-SCG* to include within *measResultBestNeighCell* the quantities of the best non-serving cell, based on RSRP, on the concerned serving frequency;

1> if *reportConfig* associated with the *measId* that triggered the measurement reporting is set to *eventTriggered* and *eventID* is set to *eventA3*, or *eventA4*, or *eventA5*:

2> if the UE is in NR-DC and the measurement configuration that triggered this measurement report is associated with the MCG:

3> set the *measResultServFreqListNR-SCG* to include for each NR SCG serving cell that is configured with *servingCellMO*, if any, the following:

4> if the *reportConfig* associated with the *measId* that triggered the measurement reporting includes *rsType*:

5> if the serving cell measurements based on the *rsType* included in the *reportConfig* that triggered the measurement report are available according to the measurement configuration associated with the SCG:

6> set the *measResultServingCell* within *measResultServFreqListNR-SCG* to include RSRP, RSRQ and the available SINR of the serving cell, derived based on the *rsType* included in the *reportConfig* that triggered the measurement report;

4> else:

5> if SSB based serving cell measurements are available according to the measurement configuration associated with the SCG:

6> set the *measResultServingCell* within *measResultServFreqListNR-SCG* to include RSRP, RSRQ and the available SINR of the serving cell, derived based on SSB;

5> else if CSI-RS based serving cell measurements are available according to the measurement configuration associated with the SCG:

6> set the *measResultServingCell* within *measResultServFreqListNR-SCG* to include RSRP, RSRQ and the available SINR of the serving cell, derived based on CSI-RS;

4> if results for the serving cell derived based on SSB are included:

5> include the *ssbFrequency* to the value indicated by ssbFrequency as included in the *MeasObjectNR* of the serving cell;

4> if results for the serving cell derived based on CSI-RS are included:

5> include the *refFreqCSI-RS* to the value indicated by *refFreqCSI-RS* as included in the *MeasObjectNR* of the serving cell;

4> if the *reportConfig* associated with the *measId* that triggered the measurement reporting includes *reportQuantityRS-Indexes* and *maxNrofRS-IndexesToReport*:

5> for each serving cell configured with *servingCellMO*, include beam measurement information according to the associated *reportConfig* as described in 5.5.5.2, where availability is considered according to the measurement configuration associated with the SCG;

4> if *reportConfig* associated with the *measId* that triggered the measurement reporting includes *reportAddNeighMeas*:

5> if the *measObjectNR* indicated by the *servingCellMO* includes the RS resource configuration corresponding to the *rsType* indicated in the *reportConfig*:

6> set the *measResultBestNeighCellListNR* within *measResultServFreqListNR-SCG* to include one entry with the *physCellId* and the available measurement quantities based on the *reportQuantityCell* and *rsType* indicated in *reportConfig* of the non-serving cell corresponding to the concerned *measObjectNR* with the highest measured RSRP if RSRP measurement results are available for cells corresponding to this *measObjectNR*, otherwise with the highest measured RSRQ if RSRQ measurement results are available for cells corresponding to this *measObjectNR*, otherwise with the highest measured SINR, where availability is considered according to the measurement configuration associated with the SCG;

7> if the *reportConfig* associated with the *measId* that triggered the measurement reporting includes *reportQuantityRS-Indexes* and *maxNrofRS-IndexesToReport:*

8> for each best non-serving cell included in the measurement report:

9> include beam measurement information according to the associated *reportConfig* as described in 5.5.5.2, where availability is considered according to the measurement configuration associated with the SCG;

1> if the *measRSSI-ReportConfig* is configured within the corresponding *reportConfig* for this *measId*:

2> set the *rssi-Result* to the average of sample value(s) provided by lower layers in the *reportInterval;*

2> set the *channelOccupancy* to the rounded percentage of sample values which are beyond the *channelOccupancyThreshold* within all the sample values in the *reportInterval;*

1> if there is at least one applicable neighbouring cell to report:

2> if the *reportType* is set to *eventTriggered* or *periodical*:

3> set the *measResultNeighCells* to include the best neighbouring cells up to *maxReportCells* in accordance with the following:

4> if the *reportType* is set to *eventTriggered*:

5> include the cells included in the *cellsTriggeredList* as defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

4> else:

5> include the applicable cells for which the new measurement results became available since the last periodical reporting or since the measurement was initiated or reset;

4> for each cell that is included in the *measResultNeighCells*, include the *physCellId*;

4> if the *reportType* is set to *eventTriggered* or *periodical*:

5> for each included cell, include the layer 3 filtered measured results in accordance with the *reportConfig* for this *measId*, ordered as follows:

6> if the *measObject* associated with this *measId* concerns NR:

7> if *rsType* in the associated *reportConfig* is set to *ssb*:

8> set *resultsSSB-Cell* within the *measResult* to include the SS/PBCH block based quantity(ies) indicated in the *reportQuantityCell* within the concerned *reportConfig*, in decreasing order of the sorting quantity, determined as specified in 5.5.5.3, i.e. the best cell is included first;

8> if *reportQuantityRS-Indexes* and *maxNrofRS-IndexesToReport* are configured, include beam measurement information as described in 5.5.5.2;

7> else if *rsType* in the associated *reportConfig* is set to *csi-rs*:

8> set *resultsCSI-RS-Cell* within the *measResult* to include the CSI-RS based quantity(ies) indicated in the *reportQuantityCell* within the concerned *reportConfig*, in decreasing order of the sorting quantity, determined as specified in 5.5.5.3, i.e. the best cell is included first;

8> if *reportQuantityRS-Indexes* and *maxNrofRS-IndexesToReport* are configured, include beam measurement information as described in 5.5.5.2;

6> if the *measObject* associated with this *measId* concerns E-UTRA:

7> set the *measResult* to include the quantity(ies) indicated in the *reportQuantity* within the concerned *reportConfigInterRAT* in decreasing order of the sorting quantity, determined as specified in 5.5.5.3, i.e. the best cell is included first;

6> if the *measObject* associated with this *measId* concerns UTRA-FDD and if *ReportConfigInterRAT* includes the *reportQuantityUTRA-FDD*:

7> set the *measResult* to include the quantity(ies) indicated in the *reportQuantityUTRA-FDD* within the concerned *reportConfigInterRAT* in decreasing order of the sorting quantity, determined as specified in 5.5.5.3, i.e. the best cell is included first;

2> else:

3> if the cell indicated by *cellForWhichToReportCGI* is an NR cell:

4> if *plmn-IdentityInfoList* of the *cgi-Info* for the concerned cell has been obtained:

5> include the *plmn-IdentityInfoList* including *plmn-IdentityList*, *trackingAreaCode* (if available), *ranac* (if available), *cellIdentity* and *cellReservedForOperatorUse* for each entry of the *plmn-IdentityInfoList*;

5> include *frequencyBandList* if available;

4> if *npn-IdentityInfoList* of the *cgi-Info* for the concerned cell has been obtained:

5> include the *npn-IdentityInfoList* including *npn-IdentityList*, *trackingAreaCode* (if available), *ranac* (if available), *cellIdentity* and *cellReservedForOperatorUse* for each entry of the *npn-IdentityInfoList*;

Editor's Note: It is FFS if all Rel-16 are required to be able to report the npn-IdentityInfoList.

4> else if *MIB* indicates the *SIB1* is not broadcast:

5> include the *noSIB1* including the *ssb-SubcarrierOffset* and *pdcch-ConfigSIB1* obtained from *MIB* of the concerned cell;

3> if the cell indicated by *cellForWhichToReportCGI* is an E-UTRA cell:

4> if all mandatory fields of the *cgi-Info-EPC* for the concerned cell have been obtained:

5> include in the *cgi-Info-EPC* the fields broadcasted in E-UTRA *SystemInformationBlockType1* associated to EPC;

4> if the UE is E-UTRA/5GC capable and all mandatory fields of the *cgi-Info-5GC* for the concerned cell have been obtained:

5> include in the *cgi-Info-5GC* the fields broadcasted in E-UTRA *SystemInformationBlockType1* associated to 5GC;

4> if the mandatory present fields of the *cgi-Info* for the cell indicated by the *cellForWhichToReportCGI* in the associated *measObject* have been obtained:

5> include the *freqBandIndicator*;

5> if the cell broadcasts the *multiBandInfoList*, include the *multiBandInfoList*;

5> if the cell broadcasts the *freqBandIndicatorPriority*, include the *freqBandIndicatorPriority*;

1> if the corresponding *measObject* concerns NR:

2> if the *reportSFTD-Meas* is set to *true* within the corresponding *reportConfigNR* for this *measId*:

3> set the *measResultSFTD-NR* in accordance with the following:

4> set *sfn-OffsetResult* and *frameBoundaryOffsetResult* to the measurement results provided by lower layers;

4> if the *reportRSRP* is set to *true*;

5> set *rsrp-Result* to the RSRP of the NR PSCell derived based on SSB;

2> else if the *reportSFTD-NeighMeas* is included within the corresponding *reportConfigNR* for this *measId*:

3> for each applicable cell which measurement results are available, include an entry in the *measResultCellListSFTD-NR* and set the contents as follows:

4> set *physCellId* to the physical cell identity of the concered NR neighbour cell.

4> set *sfn-OffsetResult* and *frameBoundaryOffsetResult* to the measurement results provided by lower layers;

4> if the *reportRSRP* is set to *true*:

5> set *rsrp-Result* to the RSRP of the concerned cell derived based on SSB;

1> else if the corresponding *measObject* concerns E-UTRA:

2> if the *reportSFTD-Meas* is set to *true* within the corresponding *reportConfigInterRAT* for this *measId*:

3> set the *measResultSFTD-EUTRA* in accordance with the following:

4> set *sfn-OffsetResult* and *frameBoundaryOffsetResult* to the measurement results provided by lower layers;

4> if the *reportRSRP* is set to *true*;

5> set *rsrpResult-EUTRA* to the RSRP of the EUTRA PSCell;

1> if avareage uplink PDCP delay values are available:

2> set the *ul-PDCP-DelayValueResultList* to include the corresponding average uplink PDCP delay values;

1> if the *includeCommonLocationInfo* is configured in the corresponding *reportConfig* for this *measId* and detailed location information that has not been reported is available, set the content of *commonLocationInfo* of the *locationInfo* as follows:

2> include the locationTimestamp;

2> include the *locationCoordinate*, if available;

2> include the *velocityEstimate*, if available;

2> include the *locationError*, if available;

2> include the *locationSource*, if available;

2> if available, include the *gnss-TOD-msec*,

1> if the *includeWLAN-Meas* is configured in the corresponding *reportConfig* for this *measId*, set the *wlan-LocationInfo* of the *locationInfo* in the *measResults* as follows:

2> if available, include the *LogMeasResultWLAN*, in order of decreasing RSSI for WLAN APs;

1> if the *includeBT-Meas* is configured in the corresponding *reportConfig* for this *measId*, set the *BT-LocationInfo* of the *locationInfo* in the *measResults* as follows:

2> if available, include the *LogMeasResultBT*, in order of decreasing RSSI for Bluetooth beacons;

1> if the *includeSensor-Meas* is configured in the corresponding reportConfig for this *measId*, set the *sensor-LocationInfo* of the *locationInfo* in the *measResults* as follows:

2> if available, include the sensor-MeasurementInformation;

2> if available, include the *sensor-MotionInformation*;

1> if there is at least one applicable transmission resource pool for NR sidelink communication or V2X sidelink communication to report (for *measResultsSL*):

2> set the *measResultsListSL* to include the CBR measurement results in accordance with the following:

3> if the reportType is set to eventTriggered:

4> include the transmission resource pools included in the *poolsTriggeredList* as defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> else:

4> include the applicable transmission resource pools for which the new measurement results became available since the last periodical reporting or since the measurement was initiated or reset;

3> if the corresponding *measObject* concerns NR sidelink communication, then for each transmission resource pool to be reported:

4> set the *sl-poolReportIdentity* to the identity of this transmission resource pool;

4> set the *sl-CBR-ResultsNR* to the CBR measurement results on PSSCH and PSCCH of this transmission resource pool provided by lower layers, if available;

3> if the corresponding *measObject* concerns V2X sidelink communication, then for each transmission resource pool to be reported:

4> set the *sl-poolReportIdentity* to the *sl-ResourcePoolID-EUTRA* of this transmission resource pool (as identified in the corresponding *measObject*);

4> set *cbr-PSSCH-ResultsEUTRA* and *cbr-PSCCH-ResultsEUTRA* (when applicable)to the CBR measurement results on PSSCH and PSCCH of this transmission resource pool provided by lower layers, as specified in subclause 5.5.5 of TS 36.331 [10];

1> if there is at least one applicable CLI measurement resource to report:

2> if the *reportType* is set to *cli-EventTriggered* or *cli-Periodical*:

3> set the *measResultCLI* to include the most interfering SRS resources or most interfering CLI-RSSI resources up to *maxReportCLI* in accordance with the following:

4> if the *reportType* is set to *cli-EventTriggered*:

5> if trigger quantity is set to *srs-RSRP* i.e. *i1-Threshold* is set to *srs-RSRP*:

6> include the SRS resource included in the *cli-TriggeredList* as defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

5> if trigger quantity is set to *cli-RSSI* i.e. *i1-Threshold* is set to *cli-RSSI*:

6> include the CLI-RSSI resource included in the *cli-TriggeredList* as defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

4> else:

5> if *reportQuantityCLI* is set to *srs-rsrp*:

6> include the applicable SRS resources for which the new measurement results became available since the last periodical reporting or since the measurement was initiated or reset;

5> else:

6> include the applicable CLI-RSSI resources for which the new measurement results became available since the last periodical reporting or since the measurement was initiated or reset;

4> for each SRS resource that is included in the *measResultCLI*:

5> include the *srs-ResourceId*;

5> set *srs-RSRP-Result* to include the layer 3 filtered measured results in decreasing order, i.e. the most interfering SRS resource is included first;

4> for each CLI-RSSI resource that is included in the *measResultCLI*:

5> include the *rssi-ResourceId*;

5> set *cli-RSSI-Result* to include the layer 3 filtered measured results in decreasing order, i.e. the most interfering CLI-RSSI resource is included first;

1> increment the *numberOfReportsSent* as defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* by 1;

1> stop the periodical reporting timer, if running;

1> if the *numberOfReportsSent* as defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* is less than the *reportAmount* as defined within the corresponding *reportConfig* for this *measId*:

2> start the periodical reporting timer with the value of *reportInterval* as defined within the corresponding *reportConfig* for this *measId*;

1> else:

2> if the *reportType* is set to *periodical* or *cli-Periodical*:

3> remove the entry within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> remove this *measId* from the *measIdList* within *VarMeasConfig*;

1> if the UE is in (NG)EN-DC:

2> if SRB3 is configured:

3> submit the *MeasurementReport* message via SRB3 to lower layers for transmission, upon which the procedure ends;

2> else:

3> submit the *MeasurementReport* message via E-UTRA embedded in E-UTRA RRC message *ULInformationTransferMRDC* as specified in TS 36.331 [10].

1> else if the UE is in NR-DC:

2> if the measurement configuration that triggered this measurement report is associated with the SCG:

3> if SRB3 is configured:

4> submit the *MeasurementReport* message via SRB3 to lower layers for transmission, upon which the procedure ends;

3> else:

4> submit the *MeasurementReport* message via SRB1 embedded in NR RRC message *ULInformationTransferMRDC* as specified in5.7.2a.3;

2> else:

3> submit the *MeasurementReport* message via SRB1 to lower layers for transmission, upon which the procedure ends;

1> else:

2> submit the *MeasurementReport* message to lower layers for transmission, upon which the procedure ends.

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

5.7.4.1 General

****

**Figure 5.7.4.1-1: UE Assistance Information**

The purpose of this procedure is for the UE to inform the network of:

- its delay budget report carrying desired increment/decrement in the connected mode DRX cycle length, or;

- its overheating assistance information, or;

- its IDC assistance information, or;

- its preference on DRX parameters for power saving, or;

- its preference on the maximum aggregated bandwidth for power saving, or;

- its preference on the maximum number of secondary component carriers for power saving, or;

- its preference on the maximum number of MIMO layers for power saving, or;

- its preference on the minimum scheduling offset for cross-slot scheduling for power saving, or;

- assistance information to transition out of RRC\_CONNECTED state when the UE does not expect to send or receive data in the near future, or;

- configured grant assistance information for NR sidelink communication.

5.7.4.2 Initiation

A UE capable of providing delay budget report in RRC\_CONNECTED may initiate the procedure in several cases, including upon being configured to provide delay budget report and upon change of delay budget preference.

A UE capable of providing overheating assistance information in RRC\_CONNECTED may initiate the procedure if it was configured to do so, upon detecting internal overheating, or upon detecting that it is no longer experiencing an overheating condition.

A UE capable of providing IDC assistance information in RRC\_CONNECTED may initiate the procedure if it was configured to do so, upon detecting IDC problem if the UE did not transmit an IDC assistance information since it was configured to provide IDC indications, or upon change of IDC problem information.

A UE capable of providing its preference on DRX parameters for power saving in RRC\_CONNECTED may initiate the procedure in several cases, including upon being configured to provide its preference on DRX parameters and upon change of its preference on DRX parameters.

A UE capable of providing its preference on the maximum aggregated bandwidth for power saving in RRC\_CONNECTED may initiate the procedure in several cases, including upon being configured to provide its maximum aggregated bandwidth preference and upon change of its maximum aggregated bandwidth preference.

A UE capable of providing its preference on the maximum number of secondary component carriers for power saving in RRC\_CONNECTED may initiate the procedure in several cases, including upon being configured to provide its maximum number of secondary component carriers preference and upon change of its maximum number of secondary component carriers preference.

A UE capable of providing its preference on the maximum number of MIMO layers for power saving in RRC\_CONNECTED may initiate the procedure in several cases, including upon being configured to provide its maximum number of MIMO layers preference and upon change of its maximum number of MIMO layers preference.

A UE capable of providing its preference on the minimum scheduling offset for cross-slot scheduling for power saving in RRC\_CONNECTED may initiate the procedure in several cases, including upon being configured to provide its minimum scheduling offset preference and upon change of its minimum scheduling offset preference.

A UE capable of providing assistance information to transition out of RRC\_CONNECTED state may initiate the procedure if it was configured to do so, upon determining that it prefers to leave RRC\_CONNECTED state, or upon change of its preferred RRC state.

A UE capable of providing configured grant assistance information for NR sidelink communication in RRC\_CONNECTED may initiate the procedure in several cases, including upon being configured to provide traffic pattern information and upon change of traffic patterns.

Upon initiating the procedure, the UE shall:

1> if configured to provide delay budget report:

2> if the UE did not transmit a *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *delayBudgetReport* since it was configured to provide delay budget report; or

2> if the current delay budget is different from the one indicated in the last transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message including *delayBudgetReport* and timer T342 is not running:

3> start or restart timer T342 with the timer value set to the *delayBudgetReportingProhibitTimer*;

3> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide a delay budget report;

1> if configured to provide overheating assistance information:

2> if the overheating condition has been detected and T345 is not running; or

2> if the current overheating assistance information is different from the one indicated in the last transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message including *overheatingAssistance* and timer T345 is not running:

3> start timer T345 with the timer value set to the *overheatingIndicationProhibitTimer*;

3> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide overheating assistance information;

1> if configured to provide IDC assistance information:

2> if the UE did not transmit a *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *idc-Assistance* since it was configured to provide IDC assistance information:

3> if on one or more frequencies included in *candidateServingFreqListNR*, the UE is experiencing IDC problems that it cannot solve by itself; or

3> if on one or more supported UL CA combination comprising of carrier frequencies included in *candidateServingFreqListNR*, the UE is experiencing IDC problems that it cannot solve by itself:

4> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide IDC assistance information;

2> else if the current IDC assistance information is different from the one indicated in the last transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message:

3> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide IDC assistance information;

NOTE 1: The term "IDC problems" refers to interference issues applicable across several subframes/slots where not necessarily all the subframes/slots are affected.

NOTE 2: For the frequencies on which a serving cell or serving cells is configured that is activated, IDC problems consist of interference issues that the UE cannot solve by itself, during either active data exchange or upcoming data activity which is expected in up to a few hundred milliseconds.  
For frequencies on which a SCell or SCells is configured that is deactivated, reporting IDC problems indicates an anticipation that the activation of the SCell or SCells would result in interference issues that the UE would not be able to solve by itself.  
For a non-serving frequency, reporting IDC problems indicates an anticipation that if the non-serving frequency or frequencies became a serving frequency or serving frequencies then this would result in interference issues that the UE would not be able to solve by itself.

1> if configured to provide its preference on DRX parameters for power saving:

2> if the UE did not transmit a *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *drx-Preference* since it was configured to provide its preference on DRX parameters for power saving; or

2> if the current preference on DRX parameters is different from the one indicated in the last transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message including *drx-Preference* and timer T346a is not running:

3> start timer T346a with the timer value set to the *drx-PreferenceProhibitTimer*;

3> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide its preference on DRX parameters for power saving;

1> if configured to provide its preference on the maximum aggregated bandwidth for power saving:

2> if the UE did not transmit a *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *maxBW-Preference* since it was configured to provide its preference on the maximum aggregated bandwidth for power saving; or

2> if the current preference on the maximum aggregated bandwidth is different from the one indicated in the last transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message including *maxBW-Preference* and timer T346b is not running:

3> start timer T346b with the timer value set to the *maxBW-PreferenceProhibitTimer*;

3> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide its preference on the maximum aggregated bandwidth for power saving;

1> if configured to provide its preference on the maximum number of secondary component carriers for power saving:

2> if the UE did not transmit a *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *maxCC-Preference* since it was configured to provide its preference on the maximum number of secondary component carriers for power saving; or

2> if the current preference on the maximum number of secondary component carriers is different from the one indicated in the last transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message including *maxCC-Preference* and timer T346c is not running:

3> start timer T346c with the timer value set to the *maxCC-PreferenceProhibitTimer*;

3> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide its preference on the maximum number of secondary component carriers for power saving;

1> if configured to provide its preference on the maximum number of MIMO layers for power saving:

2> if the UE did not transmit a *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *maxMIMO-LayerPreference* since it was configured to provide its preference on the maximum number of MIMO layers for power saving; or

2> if the current preference on the maximum number of MIMO layers is different from the one indicated in the last transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message including *maxMIMO-LayerPreference* and timer T346d is not running:

3> start timer T346d with the timer value set to the *maxMIMO-LayerPreferenceProhibitTimer*;

3> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide its preference on the maximum number of MIMO layers for power saving;

1> if configured to provide its preference on the minimum scheduling offset for cross-slot scheduling for power saving:

2> if the UE did not transmit a *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *minSchedulingOffsetPreference* since it was configured to provide its preference on the minimum scheduling offset for cross-slot scheduling for power saving; or

2> if the current preference on the minimum scheduling offset for cross-slot scheduling is different from the one indicated in the last transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message including *minSchedulingOffsetPreference* and timer T346e is not running:

3> start timer T346e with the timer value set to the *minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceProhibitTimer*;

3> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide its preference on the minimum scheduling offset for cross-slot scheduling for power saving;

1> if configured to provide its release preference:

2> if the UE determines that it would prefer to leave RRC\_CONNECTED state and the UE did not transmit a *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *releasePreference* since it was configured to provide its release preference; or

2> if the current preferred RRC state is different from the one indicated in the last transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message including *releasePreference* and timer T346f is not running:

3> start timer T346f with the timer value set to the *releasePreferenceProhibitTimer*;

3> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide the release preference;

1> if configured to provide configured grant assistance information for NR sidelink communication:

2> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide configured grant assistance information for NR sidelink communication;

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

5.7.4.3 Actions related to transmission of *UEAssistanceInformation* message

The UE shall set the contents of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message as follows:

1> if transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message is initiated to provide a delay budget report according to 5.7.4.2;

2> set *delayBudgetReport* to *type1* according to a desired value;

1> if transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message is initiated to provide overheating assistance information according to 5.7.4.2;

2> if the UE experiences internal overheating:

3> if the UE prefers to temporarily reduce the number of maximum secondary component carriers:

4> include reducedMaxCCs in the OverheatingAssistance IE;

4> set reducedCCsDL to the number of maximum SCells the UE prefers to be temporarily configured in downlink;

4> set reducedCCsUL to the number of maximum SCells the UE prefers to be temporarily configured in uplink;

3> if the UE prefers to temporarily reduce maximum aggregated bandwidth of FR1:

4> include reducedMaxBW-FR1 in the OverheatingAssistance IE;

4> set reducedBW-FR1-DL to the maximum aggregated bandwidth the UE prefers to be temporarily configured across all downlink carriers of FR1;

4> set reducedBW-FR1-UL to the maximum aggregated bandwidth the UE prefers to be temporarily configured across all uplink carriers of FR1;

3> if the UE prefers to temporarily reduce maximum aggregated bandwidth of FR2:

4> include reducedMaxBW-FR2 in the OverheatingAssistance IE;

4> set reducedBW-FR2-DL to the maximum aggregated bandwidth the UE prefers to be temporarily configured across all downlink carriers of FR2;

4> set reducedBW-FR2-UL to the maximum aggregated bandwidth the UE prefers to be temporarily configured across all uplink carriers of FR2;

3> if the UE prefers to temporarily reduce the number of maximum MIMO layers of each serving cell operating on FR1:

4> include reducedMaxMIMO-LayersFR1 in the OverheatingAssistance IE;

4> set reducedMIMO-LayersFR1-DL to the number of maximum MIMO layers of each serving cell operating on FR1 the UE prefers to be temporarily configured in downlink;

4> set reducedMIMO-LayersFR1-UL to the number of maximum MIMO layers of each serving cell operating on FR1 the UE prefers to be temporarily configured in uplink;

3> if the UE prefers to temporarily reduce the number of maximum MIMO layers of each serving cell operating on FR2:

4> include reducedMaxMIMO-LayersFR2 in the OverheatingAssistance IE;

4> set reducedMIMO-LayersFR2-DL to the number of maximum MIMO layers of each serving cell operating on FR2 the UE prefers to be temporarily configured in downlink;

4> set reducedMIMO-LayersFR2-UL to the number of maximum MIMO layers of each serving cell operating on FR2 the UE prefers to be temporarily configured in uplink;

2> else (if the UE no longer experiences an overheating condition):

3> do not include reducedMaxCCs, reducedMaxBW-FR1, reducedMaxBW-FR2, reducedMaxMIMO-LayersFR1 and reducedMaxMIMO-LayersFR2 in OverheatingAssistance IE;

1> if transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message is initiated to provide IDC assistance information according to 5.7.4.2:

2> if there is at least one carrier frequency included in *candidateServingFreqListNR*, the UE is experiencing IDC problems that it cannot solve by itself:

3> include the field *affectedCarrierFreqList* with an entry for each affected carrier frequency included in *candidateServingFreqListNR*;

3> for each carrier frequency included in the field *affectedCarrierFreqList*, include *interferenceDirection* and set it accordingly;

2> if there is at least one supported UL CA combination comprising of carrier frequencies included in *candidateServingFreqListNR*, the UE is experiencing IDC problems that it cannot solve by itself:

3> include *victimSystemType* for each UL CA combination included in *affectedCarrierFreqCombList*;

3> if the UE sets *victimSystemType* to *wlan* or *bluetooth*:

4> include *affectedCarrierFreqCombList* with an entry for each supported UL CA combination comprising of carrier frequencies included in *candidateServingFreqListNR*, that is affected by IDC problems;

3> else:

4> optionally include *affectedCarrierFreqCombList* with an entry for each supported UL CA combination comprising of carrier frequencies included in *candidateServingFreqListNR*, that is affected by IDC problems;

NOTE 1: When sending an *UEAssistanceInformation* message to inform the IDC problems, the UE includes all IDC assistance information (rather than providing e.g. the changed part(s) of the IDC assistance information).

NOTE 2: Upon not anymore experiencing a particular IDC problem that the UE previously reported, the UE provides an IDC indication with the modified contents of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message (e.g. by not including the IDC assistance information in the *idc-Assistance* field).

1> if transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message is initiated to provide its preference on DRX parameters for power saving according to 5.7.4.2:

2> include *drx-Preference* in the *UEAssistanceInformation* message;

2> set *preferredDRX-LongCycle* to a desired value;

2> set *preferredDRX-InactivityTimer* to a desired value;

2> set *preferredDRX-ShortCycle* to a desired value;

2> set *preferredDRX-ShortCycleTimer* to a desired value;

1> if transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message is initiated to provide its preference on the maximum aggregated bandwidth for power saving according to 5.7.4.2:

2> include *maxBW-Preference* in the *UEAssistanceInformation* message;

2> if the UE prefers to reduce the maximum aggregated bandwidth of FR1:

3> include *reducedMaxBW-FR1* in the *MaxBW-Preference* IE;

3> set *reducedBW-FR1-DL* to the maximum aggregated bandwidth the UE desires to have configured across all downlink carriers of FR1;

3> set *reducedBW-FR1-UL* to the maximum aggregated bandwidth the UE desires to have configured across all uplink carriers of FR1;

2> if the UE prefers to reduce the maximum aggregated bandwidth of FR2:

3> include *reducedMaxBW-FR2* in the *MaxBW-Preference* IE;

3> set *reducedBW-FR2-DL* to the maximum aggregated bandwidth the UE desires to have configured across all downlink carriers of FR2;

3> set *reducedBW-FR2-UL* to the maximum aggregated bandwidth the UE desires to have configured across all uplink carriers of FR2;

1> if transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message is initiated to provide its preference on the maximum number of secondary component carriers for power saving according to 5.7.4.2:

2> include *maxCC-Preference* in the *UEAssistanceInformation* message;

2> set *reducedCCsDL* to the number of maximum SCells the UE desires to have configured in downlink;

2> set *reducedCCsUL* to the number of maximum SCells the UE desires to have configured in uplink;

1> if transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message is initiated to provide its preference on the maximum number of MIMO layers for power saving according to 5.7.4.2:

2> include *maxMIMO-LayerPreference* in the *UEAssistanceInformation* message;

2> if the UE prefers to reduce the number of maximum MIMO layers of each serving cell operating on FR1:

3> include *reducedMaxMIMO-LayersFR1* in the *MaxMIMO-LayerPreference* IE;

3> set *reducedMIMO-LayersFR1-DL* to the number of maximum MIMO layers of each serving cell operating on FR1 the UE desires to have configured in downlink;

3> set *reducedMIMO-LayersFR1-UL* to the number of maximum MIMO layers of each serving cell operating on FR1 the UE desires to have configured in uplink;

2> if the UE prefers to reduce the number of maximum MIMO layers of each serving cell operating on FR2:

3> include *reducedMaxMIMO-LayersFR2* in the *MaxMIMO-LayerPreference* IE;

3> set *reducedMIMO-LayersFR2-DL* to the number of maximum MIMO layers of each serving cell operating on FR2 the UE desires to have configured in downlink;

3> set *reducedMIMO-LayersFR2-UL* to the number of maximum MIMO layers of each serving cell operating on FR2 the UE desires to have configured in uplink;

1> if transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message is initiated to provide its preference on the minimum scheduling offset for cross-slot scheduling for power saving according to 5.7.4.2:

2> include *minSchedulingOffsetPreference* in the *UEAssistanceInformation* message;

2> set *preferredK0-SCS-15kHz* to the desired value of *K*0 (TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.2.1) for cross-slot scheduling with 15 kHz SCS;

2> set *preferredK0-SCS-30kHz* to the desired value of *K*0 for cross-slot scheduling with 30 kHz SCS;

2> set *preferredK0-SCS-60kHz* to the desired value of *K*0 for cross-slot scheduling with 60 kHz SCS;

2> set *preferredK0-SCS-120kHz* to the desired value of *K*0 for cross-slot scheduling with 120 kHz SCS;

2> set *preferredK2-SCS-15kHz* to the desired value of *K*2 (TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.1) for cross-slot scheduling with 15 kHz SCS;

2> set *preferredK2-SCS-30kHz* to the desired value of *K*2 for cross-slot scheduling with 30 kHz SCS;

2> set *preferredK2-SCS-60kHz* to the desired value of *K*2 for cross-slot scheduling with 60 kHz SCS;

2> set *preferredK2-SCS-120kHz* to the desired value of *K*2 for cross-slot scheduling with 120 kHz SCS;

1> if transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message is initiated to provide a release preference according to 5.7.4.2:

2> include *releasePreference* in the *UEAssistanceInformation* message;

2> if the UE has a preferred RRC state on transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message:

3> include *preferredRRC-State* in the *ReleasePreference* IE;

3> set *preferredRRC-State* to the desired RRC state on transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message.

The UE shall set the contents of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message for configured grant assistance information for NR sidelink communication:

1> if configured to provide configured grant assistance information for NR sidelink communication:

2> include the sl-UE-AssistanceInformationNR;

NOTE 1: It is up to UE implementation when and how to trigger configured grant assistance information for NR sidelink communication.

The UE shall submit the *UEAssistanceInformation* message to lower layers for transmission.

5.7.4a UE Assistance Information for V2X sidelink communication

****

**Figure 5.7.4a-1: UE Assistance Information for V2X sidelink communication**

The purpose of this procedure is to inform the network of the UE's SPS assistance information for V2X sidelink communication.

The initiation and the procedure for the transmission of *UEAssistanceInformationEUTRA* follow the procedure specified for SPS assistance information for V2X sidelink communication in subclause 5.6.10 of TS 36.331 [10].

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

5.8 Sidelink

5.8.1 General

NR sidelink communication consists of unicast, groupcast and broadcast. For unicast, the PC5-RRC connection is a logical connection between a pair of a Source Layer-2 ID and a Destination Layer-2 ID in the AS. The PC5-RRC signalling, as specified in sub-clause 5.8.9, can be initiated after its corresponding PC5 unicast link establishment (TS 23.287 [55]). The PC5-RRC connection and the corresponding sidelink SRBs and sidelink DRB(s) are released when the PC5 unicast link is released as indicated by upper layers.

For each PC5-RRC connection of unicast, one sidelink SRB (i.e. SL-SRB0) is used to transmit the PC5-S message(s) before the PC5-S security has been established. One sidelink SRB (i.e. SL-SRB1) is used to transmit the PC5-S messages to establish the PC5-S security. One sidelink SRB (i.e. SL-SRB2) is used to transmit the PC5-S messages after the PC5-S security has been established, which is protected. One sidelink SRB (i.e. SL-SRB3) is used to transmit the PC5-RRC signalling, which is protected and only sent after the PC5-S security has been established.

NOTE 1: In case the configurations for NR sidelink communication are acquired via the E-UTRA, the configurations for NR sidelink communication in *SIB12* and *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR* within *RRCReconfiguration* used in subclause 5.8 are provided by the configurations in *SystemInformationBlockType28* and *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR* within *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* as specified in TS 36.331 [10], respectively.

NOTE 2: In this release, there is one-to-one correspondence between the PC5-RRC connection and the PC5 unicast link as specified in TS 38.300[2].

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

5.8.2 Conditions for NR sidelink communication operation

The UE shall perform NR sidelink communication operation only if the conditions defined in this clause are met:

1> if the UE's serving cell is suitable (RRC\_IDLE or RRC\_INACTIVE or RRC\_CONNECTED); and if either the selected cell on the frequency used for NR sidelink communication operation belongs to the registered or equivalent PLMN as specified in TS 24.587 [57] or the UE is out of coverage on the frequency used for NR sidelink communication operation as defined in TS 38.304 [20] and TS 36.304 [27]; or

1> if the UE's serving cell (RRC\_IDLE or RRC\_CONNECTED) fulfils the conditions to support NR sidelink communication in limited service state as specified in TS 23.287 [55]; and if either the serving cell is on the frequency used for NR sidelink communication operation or the UE is out of coverage on the frequency used for NR sidelink communication operation as defined in TS 38.304 [20] and TS 36.304 [27]; or

1> if the UE has no serving cell (RRC\_IDLE);

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

5.8.3.1 General



**Figure 5.8.3.1-1: Sidelink UE information for NR sidelink communication**

The purpose of this procedure is to inform the network that the UE:

- is interested or no longer interested to receive NR sidelink communication,

- is requesting assignment or release of transmission resource for NR sidelink communication,

- is reporting parameters and QoS profiles(s) related to NR sidelink communication,

- is reporting that a sidelink radio link failure or sidelink RRC reconfiguration failure has been detected.

5.8.3.2 Initiation

A UE capable of NR sidelink communication that is in RRC\_CONNECTED may initiate the procedure to indicate it is (interested in) receiving NR sidelink communication in several cases including upon successful connection establishment or resuming, upon change of interest, or upon change to a PCell providing *SIB12* including *sl-ConfigCommonNR*. A UE capable of NR sidelink communication may initiate the procedure to request assignment of dedicated resources for NR sidelink communication transmission. A UE capable of NR sidelink communication may initiate the procedure to report to the network that a sidelink radio link failure or sidelink RRC reconfiguration failure has been declared.

Upon initiating this procedure, the UE shall:

1> if *SIB12* including *sl-ConfigCommonNR* is provided by the PCell:

2> ensure having a valid version of *SIB12* for the PCell;

2> if configured by upper layers to receive NR sidelink communication on the frequency included in *sl-FreqInfoList* in *SIB12* of the PCell:

3> if the UE did not transmit a *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message since last entering RRC\_CONNECTED state; or

3> if since the last time the UE transmitted a *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message the UE connected to a PCell not providing *SIB12* including *sl-ConfigCommonNR*; or

3> if the last transmission of the *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message did not include *sl-RxInterestedFreqList*; or if the frequency configured by upper layers to receive NR sidelink communication on has changed since the last transmission of the *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message:

4> initiate transmission of the *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message to indicate the NR sidelink communication reception frequency of interest in accordance with 5.8.3.3;

2> else:

3> if the last transmission of the *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message included *sl-RxInterestedFreqList*:

4> initiate transmission of the *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message to indicate it is no longer interested in NR sidelink communication reception in accordance with 5.8.3.3;

2> if configured by upper layers to transmit NR sidelink communication on the frequency included in *sl-FreqInfoList* in *SIB12* of the PCell:

3> if the UE did not transmit a *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message since last entering RRC\_CONNECTED state; or

3> if since the last time the UE transmitted a *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message the UE connected to a PCell not providing *SIB12* including *sl-ConfigCommonNR*; or

3> if the last transmission of the *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message did not include *sl-TxResourceReqList*; or if the information carried by the *sl-TxResourceReqList* has changed since the last transmission of the *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message:

4> initiate transmission of the *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message to indicate the NR sidelink communication transmission resources required by the UE in accordance with 5.8.3.3;

2> else:

3> if the last transmission of the *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message included *sl-TxResourceReqList*:

4> initiate transmission of the *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message to indicate it no longer requires NR sidelink communication transmission resources in accordance with 5.8.3.3.

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

5.8.3.3 Actions related to transmission of *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message

The UE shall set the contents of the *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message as follows:

1> if the UE initiates the procedure to indicate it is (no more) interested to receive NR sidelink communication or to request (configuration/ release) of NR sidelink communication transmission resources or to report to the network that a sidelink radio link failure or sidelink RRC reconfiguration failure has been declared (i.e. UE includes all concerned information, irrespective of what triggered the procedure):

2> if *SIB12* including *sl-ConfigCommonNR* is provided by the PCell:

3> if configured by upper layers to receive NR sidelink communication:

4> include *sl-RxInterestedFreqList* and set it to the frequency for NR sidelink communication reception;

3> if configured by upper layers to transmit NR sidelink communication:

4> include *sl-TxResourceReqList* and set its fields (if needed) as follows for each destination for which it requests network to assign NR sidelink communication resource:

5> set *sl-DestinationIdentiy* to the destination identity configured by upper layer for NR sidelink communication transmission;

5> set *sl-CastType* to the cast type of the associated destination identity configured by the upper layer for the NR sidelink communication transmission;

5> set *sl-RLC-ModeIndication* to include the RLC mode(s) and optionally QoS profile(s) of the sidelink QoS flow(s) of the associated RLC mode(s), if the associated bi-directional sidelink DRB has been established due to the configurationby *RRCReconfigurationSidelink*;

5> set *sl-QoS-InfoList* to include QoS profile(s) of the sidelink QoS flow(s) of the associated destination configured by the upper layer for the NR sidelink communication transmission;

5> set *sl-InterestedFreqList* to indicate the frequency for NR sidelink communication transmission;

5> set *sl-TypeTxSyncList* to the current synchronization reference type used on the associated *sl-InterestedFreqList* for NR sidelink communication transmission.

4> include *sl-FailureList* and set its fields as follows for each destination for which it reports the NR sidelink communication failure:

5> set *sl-DestinationIdentiy* to the destination identity configured by upper layer for NR sidelink communication transmission;

as specified in sub-clause 5.8.9.3

The UE shall submit the *SidelinkUEInformationNR* message to lower layers for transmission.

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

5.8.4 Sidelink UE information for V2X sidelink communication



**Figure 5.8.4-1: Sidelink UE information for V2X sidelink communication**

The purpose of this procedure is to inform the network that the UE is interested or no longer interested to receive V2X sidelink communication, as well as to request assignment or release of transmission resource for V2X sidelink communication and to report parameters related to V2X sidelink communication.

The initiation and the procedure for the transmission of *SidelinkUEInformationEUTRA* follow the procedure specified for V2X sidelink communication in subclause 5.3.5.4, 5.10.2 of TS 36.331 [10].

NOTE 1: When applying the procedure in this subclause, *SIB13* and *SIB14* correspond to *SystemInformationBlockType21* and *SystemInformationBlockType26* specified in TS 36.331 [10] respectively.

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

5.8.5.1 General



**Figure 5.8.5.1-1: Synchronisation information transmission for NR sidelink communication, in (partial) coverage**

****

**Figure 5.8.5.1-2: Synchronisation information transmission for NR sidelink communication, out of coverage**

The purpose of this procedure is to provide synchronisation information to a UE.

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

5.8.5a Sidelink synchronisation information transmission for V2X sidelink communication

5.8.5a.1 General



**Figure 5.8.5a-1: Synchronisation information transmission for V2X sidelink communication, in (partial) coverage**

****

**Figure 5.8.5a-2: Synchronisation information transmission for V2X sidelink communication, out of coverage**

The purpose of this procedure is to provide synchronisation information to a UE.

5.8.5a.2 Initiation

A UE capable of V2X sidelink communication initiates the transmission of SLSS and *MasterInformationBlock-SL-V2X* according to the conditions andthe procedures specified for V2X sidelink communication in subclause 5.10.7 of TS 36.331 [10].

NOTE 1: When applying the procedure in this subclause, *SIB13* and *SIB14* correspond to *SystemInformationBlockType21* and *SystemInformationBlockType26* specified in TS 36.331 [10] respectively

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

5.8.5.2 Initiation

A UE capable of NR sidelink communication and SLSS/PSBCH transmission shall, when transmitting NR sidelink communication, and if the conditions for NR sidelink communication operation are met and when the following conditions are met:

1> if in coverage on the frequency used for NR sidelink communication, as defined in TS 38.304 [20]; and has selected GNSS or the cell as synchronization reference as defined in 5.8.6.3; or

1> if out of coverage on the frequency used for NR sidelink communication, and the frequency used to transmit NR sidelink communication is included in *sl-FreqInfoToAddModList* in *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR* within *RRCReconfiguration* message or includedin *sl-FreqInfoList* within *SIB12*; and has selected GNSS or the cell as synchronization reference as defined in 5.8.6.3:

2> if in RRC\_CONNECTED; and if *networkControlledSyncTx* is configured and set to *on*: or

2> if *networkControlledSyncTx* is not configured; and for the concerned frequency *syncTxThreshIC* is configured; and the RSRP measurement of the reference cell, selected as defined in 5.8.6.3, for NR sidelink communication transmission is below the value of *syncTxThreshIC*:

3> transmit sidelink SSB on the frequency used for NR sidelink communication in accordance with 5.8.5.3 and TS 38.211 [16], including the transmission of SLSS as specified in 5.8.5.3 and transmission of MasterInformationBlockSidelink as specified in 5.8.9.4.3;

1> else:

2> for the frequency used for NR sidelink communication, if *syncTxThreshOoC* is included in *SL-PreconfigurationNR*; and the UE is not directly synchronized to GNSS, and the UE has no selected SyncRef UE or the PSBCH-RSRP measurement result of the selected SyncRef UE is below the value of *syncTxThreshOoC*; or

2> for the frequency used for NR sidelink communication, if the UE selects GNSS as the synchronization reference source:

3> transmit sidelink SSB on the frequency used for NR sidelink communication in accordance with TS 38.211 [16] , including the transmission of SLSS as specified in 5.8.5.3 and transmission of *MasterInformationBlockSidelink* as specified in 5.8.9.4.3;

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

5.8.5.3 Transmission of SLSS

The UE shall select the SLSSID and the slot in which to transmit SLSS as follows:

1> if triggered by NR sidelink communication and in coverage on the frequency used for NR sidelink communication, as defined in TS 38.304 [20]; or

1> if triggered by NR sidelink communication, and out of coverage on the frequency used for NR sidelink communication, and the concerned frequency is included in *sl-FreqInfoToAddModList* in *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR* within *RRCReconfiguration* message or includedin *sl-FreqInfoList* within *SIB12*:

2> if the UE has selected GNSS as synchronization reference in accordance with 5.8.6.2:

3> select SLSSID 0;

3> use *sl-SSB-TimeAllocation1* included in the entry of configured *sl-SyncConfigList* corresponding to the concerned frequency, that includes *txParameters* and *gnss-Sync*;

3> select the slot(s) indicated by *sl-SSB-TimeAllocation1*;

2> if the UE has selected a cell as synchronization reference in accordance with 5.8.6.2:

3> select the SLSSID included in the entry of configured *sl-SyncConfigList* corresponding to the concerned frequency, that includes *txParameters* and does not include *gnss-Sync*;

3> select the slot(s) indicated by *sl-SSB-TimeAllocation1*;

1> else if triggered by NR sidelink communication and the UE has GNSS as the synchronization reference:

2> select SLSSID 0;

2> if *sl-SSB-TimeAllocation3* is configured for the frequency used in *SL-PreconfigurationNR:*

3> select the slot(s) indicated by *sl-SSB-TimeAllocation3*;2> else:

3> select the slot(s) indicated by *sl-SSB-TimeAllocation1*;

1> else:

2> select the synchronisation reference UE (i.e. SyncRef UE) as defined in 5.8.6;

2> if the UE has a selected SyncRef UE and *inCoverage* in the *MasterInformationBlockSidelink* message received from this UE is set to *true*; or

2> if the UE has a selected SyncRef UE and *inCoverage* in the *MasterInformationBlockSidelink* message received from this UE is set to *false* while the SLSS from this UE is part of the set defined for out of coverage, see TS 38.211 [16]:

3> select the same SLSSID as the SLSSID of the selected SyncRef UE;

3> select the slot in which to transmit the SLSS according to the *sl-SSB-TimeAllocation1* or *sl-SSB-TimeAllocation2* included in the preconfigured sidelink parameters corresponding to the concerned frequency, such that the timing is different from the SLSS of the selected SyncRef UE;

2> else if the UE has a selected SyncRef UE and the SLSS from this UE was transmitted on the slot(s) indicated *sl-SSB-TimeAllocation3*, whichis configured for the frequency used in *SL-PreconfigurationNR*:

3> select SLSSID 337;

3> select the slot(s) indicated by *sl-SSB-TimeAllocation2*;

2> else if the UE has a selected SyncRef UE:

3> select the SLSSID from the set defined for out of coverage having an index that is 336 more than the index of the SLSSID of the selected SyncRef UE, see TS 38.211 [16];

3> select the slot in which to transmit the SLSS according to *sl-SSB-TimeAllocation1* or *sl-SSB-TimeAllocation2* included in the preconfigured sidelink parameters corresponding to the concerned frequency, such that the timing is different from the SLSS of the selected SyncRef UE;

2> else (i.e. no SyncRef UE selected):

3> randomly select, using a uniform distribution, an SLSSID from the set of sequences defined for out of coverage except SLSSID 336 and 337, see TS 38.211 [16];

3> select the slot in which to transmit the SLSS according to the *sl-SSB-TimeAllocation1* or *sl-SSB-TimeAllocation2* (arbitrary selection between these) included in the preconfigured sidelink parameters in *SL-PreconfigurationNR* corresponding to the concerned frequency;

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

5.8.6.2 Selection and reselection of synchronisation reference

The UE shall:

1> if the frequency used for NR sidelink communication is included in *sl-FreqInfoToAddModList* in *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR* within *RRCReconfiguration* message or includedin *sl-ConfigCommonNR* within *SIB12*, and *sl-SyncPriority* is configured for the concerned frequency and set to *gnbEnb*:

2> select a cell as the synchronization reference source as defined in 5.8.6.3:

1> else if the frequency used for NR sidelink communication is included in *sl-FreqInfoToAddModList* in *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR* within *RRCReconfiguration* message or includedin *sl-ConfigCommonNR* within *SIB12*, and *sl-SyncPriority* for the concerned frequency is not configured or is set to *gnss*, and GNSS is reliable in accordance with TS 38.101-1 [15] and TS 38.133 [14]:

2> select GNSS as the synchronization reference source;

1> else if the frequency used for NR sidelink communication is included in *PreconfigurationNR*, and *sl-SyncPriority* in *SL-PreconfigurationNR* is set to *gnss* and GNSS is reliable in accordance with TS 38.101-1 [15] and TS 38.133 [14]:

2> select GNSS as the synchronization reference source;

1> else:

2> perform a full search (i.e. covering all subframes and all possible SLSSIDs) to detect candidate SLSS, in accordance with TS 38.133 [14]

2> when evaluating the one or more detected SLSSIDs, apply layer 3 filtering as specified in 5.5.3.2 using the preconfigured *sl-filterCoefficient*, before using the PSBCH-RSRP measurement results;

2> if the UE has selected a SyncRef UE:

3> if the PSBCH-RSRP of the strongest candidate SyncRef UE exceeds the minimum requirement TS 38.133 [14] by *sl-SyncRefMinHyst* and the strongest candidate SyncRef UE belongs to the same priority group as the current SyncRef UE and the PSBCH-RSRP of the strongest candidate SyncRef UE exceeds the PSBCH-RSRP of the current SyncRef UE by *syncRefDiffHyst*; or

3> if the PSBCH-RSRP of the candidate SyncRef UE exceeds the minimum requirement TS 38.133 [14] by *sl-SyncRefMinHyst* and the candidate SyncRef UE belongs to a higher priority group than the current SyncRef UE; or

3> if GNSS becomes reliable in accordance with TS 38.101-1 [15] and TS 38.133 [14], and GNSS belongs to a higher priority group than the current SyncRef UE; or

3> if a cell is detected and gNB/eNB (if *sl-NbAsSync* is set to *true*) belongs to a higher priority group than the current SyncRef UE; or

3> if the PSBCH-RSRP of the current SyncRef UE is less than the minimum requirement defined in TS 38.133 [14]:

4> consider no SyncRef UE to be selected;

2> if the UE has selected GNSS as the synchronization reference for NR sidelink communication:

3> if the PSBCH-RSRP of the candidate SyncRef UE exceeds the minimum requirement defined in TS 38.133 [14] by *sl-SyncRefMinHyst* and the candidate SyncRef UE belongs to a higher priority group than GNSS; or

3> if GNSS becomes not reliable in accordance with TS 38.101-1 [15] and TS 38.133 [14]:

4> consider GNSS not to be selected;

2> if the UE has selected cell as the synchronization reference for NR sidelink communication:

3> if the PSBCH-RSRP of the candidate SyncRef UE exceeds the minimum requirement defined in TS 38.133 [14] by *sl-SyncRefMinHyst* and the candidate SyncRef UE belongs to a higher priority group than gNB/eNB; or

3> if the selected cell is not detected:

4> consider the cell not to be selected;

2> if the UE has not selected any synchronization reference:

3> if the UE detects one or more SLSSIDs for which the PSBCH-RSRP exceeds the minimum requirement defined in TS 38.133 [14] by *sl-SyncRefMinHyst* and for which the UE received the corresponding *MasterInformationBlockSidelink* message (candidate SyncRef UEs), or if the UE detects GNSS that is reliable in accordance with TS 38.101-1 [15] and TS 38.133 [14], or if the UE detects a cell, select a synchronization reference according to the following priority group order:

4> if *sl-SyncPriority* corresponding to the concerned frequency is set to *gnbEnb*:

5> UEs of which SLSSID is part of the set defined for in coverage, and *inCoverage*, included in the *MasterInformationBlockSidelink* message received from this UE, is set to *true*, starting with the UE with the highest PSBCH-RSRP result (priority group 1);

5> UE of which SLSSID is part of the set defined for in coverage, and *inCoverage*, included in the *MasterInformationBlockSidelink* message received from this UE, is set to *false*, starting with the UE with the highest PSBCH-RSRP result (priority group 2);

5> GNSS that is reliable in accordance with TS 38.101-1 [15] and TS 38.133 [14] (priority group 3);

5> UEs of which SLSSID is 0, and *inCoverage*, included in the *MasterInformationBlockSidelink* message received from this UE, is set to *true,* or of which SLSSID is 0 and SLSS is transmitted on slot(s) indicated by *sl-SSB-TimeAllocation3*, starting with the UE with the highest PSBCH-RSRP result (priority group 4);

5> UEs of which SLSSID is 0 and SLSS is not transmitted on slot(s) indicated by *sl-SSB-TimeAllocation3*, and *inCoverage*, included in the *MasterInformationBlockSidelink* message received from this UE, is set to *false*, starting with the UE with the highest PSBCH-RSRP result (priority group 5);

5> UEs of which SLSSID is 337 and *inCoverage*, included in the *MasterInformationBlockSidelink* message received from this UE, is set to *false*, starting with the UE with the highest PSBCH-RSRP result (priority group 5);

5> Other UEs, starting with the UE with the highest PSBCH-RSRP result (priority group 6);

4> if *sl-SyncPriority* corresponding to the concerned frequency is set to *gnss*, and *sl-NbAsSync* is set to *true:*

5> UEs of which SLSSID is 0, and *inCoverage*, included in the *MasterInformationBlockSidelink* message received from this UE, is set to *true*,or of which SLSSID is 0 and SLSS is transmitted on slot(s) indicated by *sl-SSB-TimeAllocation3*, starting with the UE with the highest PSBCH-RSRP result (priority group 1);

5> UEs of which SLSSID is 0 and SLSS is not transmitted on slot(s) indicated by *sl-SSB-TimeAllocation3*, and *inCoverage*, included in the *MasterInformationBlockSidelink* message received from this UE, is set to *false*, starting with the UE with the highest PSBCH-RSRP result (priority group 2);

5> UEs of which SLSSID is 337 and *inCoverage*, included in the *MasterInformationBlockSidelink* message received from this UE, is set to *false*, starting with the UE with the highest PSBCH-RSRP result (priority group 2);

5> the cell detecteted by the UE as defined in 5.8.6.3 (priority group 3);

5> UEs of which SLSSID is part of the set defined for in coverage, and *inCoverage*, included in the *MasterInformationBlockSidelink* message received from this UE, is set to *true*, starting with the UE with the highest PSBCH-RSRP result (priority group 4);

5> UE of which SLSSID is part of the set defined for in coverage, and *inCoverage*, included in the *MasterInformationBlockSidelink* message received from this UE, is set to *false*, starting with the UE with the highest PSBCH-RSRP result (priority group 5);

5> Other UEs, starting with theUE with the highest PSBCH-RSRP result (priority group 6);

4> if *sl-SyncPriority* corresponding to the concerned frequency is set to *gnss*, and *sl-NbAsSync* is set to *false:*

5> UEs of which SLSSID is 0, and *inCoverage*, included in the *MasterInformationBlockSidelink* message received from this UE, is set to *true*, or of which SLSSID is 0 and SLSS is transmitted on slot(s) indicated by *sl-SSB-TimeAllocation3*, starting with the UE with the highest PSBCH-RSRP result (priority group 1);

5> UEs of which SLSSID is 0 and SLSS is not transmitted on slot(s) indicated by *sl-SSB-TimeAllocation3*, and *inCoverage*, included in the *MasterInformationBlockSidelink* message received from this UE, is set to *false*, starting with the UE with the highest PSBCH-RSRP result (priority group 2);

5> UEs of which SLSSID is 337 and *inCoverage*, included in the *MasterInformationBlockSidelink* message received from this UE, is set to *false*, starting with the UE with the highest PSBCH-RSRP result (priority group 2);

5> Other UEs, starting with the UE with the highest PSBCH-RSRP result (priority group 3);

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

5.8.8 Sidelink communication transmission

A UE capable of NR sidelink communication that is configured by upper layers to transmit NR sidelink communication and has related data to be transmitted shall:

1> if the conditions for NR sidelink communication operation as defined in 5.8.2 are met:

2> if the frequency used for NR sidelink communication is included in *sl-FreqInfoToAddModList* in *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR* within *RRCReconfiguration* message or includedin *sl-ConfigCommonNR* within *SIB12*:

3> if the UE is in RRC\_CONNECTED and uses the frequency included in *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR* within *RRCReconfiguration* message:

4> if the UE is configured with *sl-ScheduledConfig*:

5> if T310 for MCG or T311 is running; and if *sl-TxPoolExceptional* is included in *sl-FreqInfoList* for the concerned frequency in *SIB12* or included in in *RRCReconfiguration*; or

5> if T301 is running and the cell on which the UE initiated RRC connection re-establishment provides *SIB12* including *sl-TxPoolExceptional* for the concerned frequency; or

5> if T304 for MCG is running and the UE is configured with *sl-TxPoolExceptional* included in *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR* for the concerned frequency in *RRCReconfiguration*:

6> configure lower layers to transmit the sidelink control information and the corresponding data based on random selection using the pool of resources indicated by *sl-TxPoolExceptional* as defined in TS 38.321 [3];

5> else:

6> configure lower layers to request the network to assign transmission resources for NR sidelink communication;

5> if T311 is running, configure the lower layers to release the resources indicated by *rrc-ConfiguredSidelinkGrant* (if any);

4> if the UE is configured with *sl-UE-SelectedConfig*:

5> if a result of sensing on the resources configured in *sl-TxPoolSelectedNormal* for the concerned frequency included in *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR* within *RRCReconfiguration* is not available in accordance with TS 38.213 [13];

6> if *sl-TxPoolExceptional* for the concerned frequency is included in *RRCReconfiguration*; or

6> if the PCell provides *SIB12* including *sl-TxPoolExceptional* in *sl-FreqInfoList* for the concerned frequency:

7> configure lower layers to transmit the sidelink control information and the corresponding data based on random selection using the pool of resources indicated by *sl-TxPoolExceptional* as defined in TS 38.321 [3];

5> else, if the *sl-TxPoolSelectedNormal* for the concerned frequency is included in the *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR* within *RRCReconfiguration*:

6> configure lower layers to transmit the sidelink control information and the corresponding data based on sensing (as defined in TS 38.321 [3] and TS 38.213 [13]) using the resource pools indicated by *sl-TxPoolSelectedNormal* for the concerned frequency;

3> else:

4> if the cell chosen for NR sidelink communication transmission provides *SIB12*:

5> if *SIB12* includes *sl-TxPoolSelectedNormal* for the concerned frequency,and a result of sensing on the resources configured in the *sl-TxPoolSelectedNormal* is available in accordance with TS 38.213 [13]

6> configure lower layers to transmit the sidelink control information and the corresponding data based on sensing using the pool of resources indicated by *sl-TxPoolSelectedNormal* for the concerned frequency as defined in TS 38.321 [3];

5> else if *SIB12* includes *sl-TxPoolExceptional* for the concerned frequency:

6> from the moment the UE initiates RRC connection establishment or RRC connection resume, until receiving an *RRCReconfiguration* including *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR*, or receiving an *RRCRelease* or an *RRCReject*; or

6> if a result of sensing on the resources configured in *sl-TxPoolSelectedNormal* for the concerned frequency in *SIB12* is not available in accordance with TS 38.213 [13]:

7> configure lower layers to transmit the sidelink control information and the corresponding data based on random selection (as defined in TS 38.321 [3] and TS 38.213 [13]) using one of the resource pools indicated by *sl-TxPoolExceptional* for the concerned frequency;

2> else:

3> configure lower layers to transmit the sidelink control information and the corresponding data based on sensing (as defined in TS 38.321 [3] and TS 38.213 [13]) using the resource pool indicated by *sl-TxPoolSelectedNormal* in *SL-PreconfigurationNR* for the concerned frequency.

The UE capable of NR sidelink communication that is configured by upper layers to transmit NR sidelink communication shall perform sensing on all pools of resources which may be used for transmission of the sidelink control information and the corresponding data. The pools of resources are indicated by *SL-PreconfigurationNR*, *sl-TxPoolSelectedNormal* in *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR*, or *sl-TxPoolSelectedNormal* in *SIB12* for the concerned frequency, as configured above.

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

5.8.9.1.1 General

****

**Figure 5.8.9.1.1-1: Sidelink RRC reconfiguration, successful**

****

**Figure 5.8.9.1.1-2: Sidelink RRC reconfiguration, failure**

The purpose of this procedure is to modify a PC5-RRC connection, e.g. to establish/modify/release sidelink DRBs, to configure NR sidelink measurement and reporting, to configure sidelink CSI reference signal resources.

The UE may initiate the sidelink RRC reconfiguration procedure and perform the operation in sub-clause 5.8.9.1.2 on the corresponding PC5-RRC connection in following cases:

- the release of sidelink DRBs associated with the peer UE, as specified in sub-clause 5.8.9.1.4;

- the establishment of sidelink DRBs associated with the peer UE, as specified in sub-clause 5.8.9.1.5;

- the modification for the parameters included in *SLRB-Config* of sidelink DRBs associated with the peer UE, as specified in sub-clause 5.8.9.1.5;

- the configuration of the peer UE to peform NR sidelink measurement and report.

- the configuration of the sidelink CSI reference signal resources.

5.8.9.1.2 Actions related to transmission of *RRCReconfigurationSidelink* message

The UE shall set the contents of *RRCReconfigurationSidelink* message as follows:

1> for each sidelink DRB that is to be released, according to sub-clause 5.8.9.1.4.1, due to configuration by *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR,* *SIB12*, *SidelinkPreconfigNR* or by upper layers:

2> set the *slrb-PC5-ConfigIndex* included in the *slrb-ConfigToReleaseList* corresponding to the sidelink DRB;

1> for each sidelink DRB that is to be established or modified, according to sub-clause 5.8.9.1.5.1, due to receiving *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR,* *SIB12* or *SidelinkPreconfigNR*:

2> set the *SLRB-Config* included in the *slrb-ConfigToAddModList*, according to the received *sl-RadioBearerConfig* and *sl-RLC-BearerConfig* corresponding to the sidelink DRB;

1> set the *sl-MeasConfig* according to the stored NR sidelink measurement configuration information of this destination;

1. set the *sl-CSI-RS-Config*;

NOTE X: How to set the parameters included in *sl-CSI-RS-Config* is up to UE implementation.

1> start timer T400 for the destination;

The UE shall submit the *RRCReconfigurationSidelink* message to lower layers for transmission.

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

5.8.9.1.3 Reception of an *RRCReconfigurationSidelink* by the UE

The UE shall perform the following actions upon reception of the *RRCReconfigurationSidelink*:

1> if the *RRCReconfigurationSidelink* includes the *sl-ResetConfig*:

2> perform the sidelink reset configuration procedure as specified in 5.8.9.1.10;

1> if the *RRCReconfigurationSidelink* includes the *slrb-ConfigToReleaseList*:

2> for each *slrb-PC5-ConfigIndex* value included in the *slrb-ConfigToReleaseList* that is part of the current UE sidelink configuration;

3> perform the sidelink DRB release procedure, according to sub-clause 5.8.9.1.4;

1> if the *RRCReconfigurationSidelink* includes the *slrb-ConfigToAddModList*:

2> for each *slrb-PC5-ConfigIndex* value included in the *slrb-ConfigToAddModList* that is not part of the current UE sidelink configuration:

3> if *sl-MappedQoS-FlowsToAddList* is included:

4> apply the *SL-PFI* included in *sl-MappedQoS-FlowsToAddList*;

3> perform the sidelink DRB addition procedure, according to sub-clause 5.8.9.1.5;

2> for each *slrb-PC5-ConfigIndex* value included in the *slrb-ConfigToAddModList* that is part of the current UE sidelink configuration:

3> if *sl-MappedQoS-FlowsToAddList* is included:

4> add the the *SL-PFI* included in *sl-MappedQoS-FlowsToAddList* to the corresponding sidelink DRB;

3> if *sl-MappedQoS-FlowsToReleaseList* is included:

4> remove the the *SL-PFI* included in *sl-MappedQoS-FlowsToReleaseList* from the corresponding sidelink DRB;

3> if the sidelink DRB release conditions as described in sub-clause 5.8.9.1.4.1 are met:

4> perform the sidelink DRB release procedure according to sub-clause 5.8.9.1.4.2;

3> else if the sidelink DRB modification conditions as described in sub-clause 5.8.9.1.5.1 are met:

4> perform the sidelink DRB modification procedure according to sub-clause 5.8.9.1.5.2;.

1> if the *RRCReconfigurationSidelink* message includes the *sl-MeasConfig*:

2> perform the sidelink measurement configuration procedure as specified in 5.8.10;

1> if the *RRCReconfigurationSidelink* message includes the *sl-CSI-RS-Config*:

2> apply the sidelink CSI-RS configuration;

1> if the UE is unable to comply with (part of) the configuration included in the *RRCReconfigurationSidelink* (i.e. sidelink RRC reconfiguration failure):

2> continue using the configuration used prior to the reception of the *RRCReconfigurationSidelink* message;

2> set the content of the *RRCReconfigurationFailureSidelink* message;

3> submit the *RRCReconfigurationFailureSidelink* message to lower layers for transmission;

1> else:

2> set the content of the *RRCReconfigurationCompleteSidelink* message;

3> submit the *RRCReconfigurationCompleteSidelink* message to lower layers for transmission;

NOTE 1: When the same logical channel is configured with different RLC mode by another UE, the UE handles the case as sidelink RRC reconfiguration failure.

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

5.8.9.1.4.1 Sidelink DRB release conditions

For NR sidelink communication, a sidelink DRB release is initiated in the following cases:

1> for the *slrb-Uu-ConfigIndex* (if any) of the sidelink DRB, if *slrb-Uu-ConfigIndex* isincluded in *sl-RadioBearerToReleaseList* in *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR*,or if no sidelink QoS flow with data indicated by upper layers is mapped to the sidelink DRB for transmission, which is (re)configured by receiving *SIB12* or *SidelinkPreconfigNR*; and

1> for the *slrb-PC5-ConfigIndex* (if any) of the sidelink DRB, if *slrb-PC5-ConfigIndex* isincluded in *slrb-ConfigToReleaseList* in *RRCReconfigurationSidelink*, or if the sidelink QoS flow mapped to the sidelink DRB, which is (re)configured by receiving *RRCReconfigurationSidelink*, has no data;

For NR sidelink communication, a sidelink DRB release is also initiated when the corresponding PC5-RRC connection is released due to sidelink RLF being detected.

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

5.8.9.1.4.2 Sidelink DRB release operations

For each sidelink DRB, whose sidelink DRB release conditions are met as in sub-clause 5.8.9.1.4.1, the UE capable of NR sidelink communication that is configured by upper layers to perform NR sidelink communication shall:

1> for groupcast and broadcast, or

1> for unicast, after receiving *RRCReconfigurationSidelink* message (in case the release is due to the configurationby *RRCReconfigurationSidelink*), or after receiving the *RRCReconfigurationCompleteSidelink* message (in case the releaseis due to the configuration by *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR,* *SIB12*, *SidelinkPreconfigNR* or indicated by upper layers)

2> release the PDCP entity for NR sidelink communication associated with the sidelink DRB;

2> if SDAP entity for NR sidelink communication associated with this sidelink DRB is configured:

3> indicate the release of the sidelink DRB to the SDAP entity associated with this sidelink DRB (TS 37.324 [24], clause 5.3.3);

2> release SDAP entities for NR sidelink communication, if any, that have no associated sidelink DRB as specified in TS 37.324 [24] clause 5.1.2.

1> for groupcast and broadcast, or

1> for unicast, after receiving the *RRCReconfigurationCompleteSidelink* message(in case the releaseis due to the configuration by *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR*),

2> for each *sl-RLC-BearerConfigIndex* included in the received *sl-RLC-BearerToReleaseList* that is part of the current UE sidelink configuration:

3> release the RLC entity for NR sidelink communication and the corresponding logical channel for NR sidelink communication, associated with the *sl-RLC-BearerConfigIndex*.

1> for unicast, after receiving *RRCReconfigurationSidelink* message (in case the release is due to the configurationby *RRCReconfigurationSidelink*), or after receiving the *RRCReconfigurationCompleteSidelink* message (in case the releaseis due to the configuration by *SIB12*, *SidelinkPreconfigNR* or indicated by upper layers)

2> release the RLC entity and the corresponding logical channel for NR sidelink communication associated with the sidelink DRB.

2> perform the sidelink UE information procedure in sub-clause 5.8.3 for unicast if needed;

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

5.8.9.1.5 Sidelink DRB addition/modification

5.8.9.1.5.1 Sidelink DRB addition/modification conditions

For NR sidelink communication, a sidelink DRB addition is initiated only in the following cases:

1> if any sidelink QoS flow is (re)configured by *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR*, *SIB12*, *SidelinkPreconfigNR* and is to be mapped to one sidelink DRB*,* which is not established; or

1> if any sidelink QoS flow is (re)configured by *RRCReconfigurationSidelink* and isto be mapped to a sidelink DRB, which is not established;

For NR sidelink communication, a sidelink DRB modification is initiated only in the following cases:

1> if any of the sidelink DRB related parameters is changed by *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR*, *SIB12*, *SidelinkPreconfigNR* or *RRCReconfigurationSidelink* for one sidelink DRB*,* which is established;

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

5.8.9.1.5.2 Sidelink DRB addition/modification operations

For the sidelink DRB, whose sidelink DRB addition conditions are met as in sub-clause 5.8.9.1.5.1, the UE capable of NR sidelink communication that is configured by upper layers to perform NR sidelink communication shall:

1> for groupcast and broadcast, or

1> for unicast, after receiving *RRCReconfigurationSidelink* message (in case the addition is due to the configurationby *RRCReconfigurationSidelink*), or after receiving the *RRCReconfigurationCompleteSidelink* message (in case the addition is due to the configuration by *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR,* *SIB12*, *SidelinkPreconfigNR* or indicated by upper layers):

2> if an SDAP entity for NR sidelink communication associated with the destination and the cast type of the sidelink DRB does not exist:

3> establish an SDAP entity for NR sidelink communication as specified in TS 37.324 [24] clause 5.1.1;

3> configure the SDAP entity in accordance with the *sl-SDAP-ConfigPC5* received in the *RRCReconfigurationSidelink* or *sl-SDAP-Config* received in *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR*, *SIB12*, *SidelinkPreconfigNR*, associated with the sidelink DRB;

2> establish a PDCP entity for NR sidelink communication and configure it in accordance with the *sl-PDCP-ConfigPC5* received in the *RRCReconfigurationSidelink* or *sl-PDCP-Config* received in *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR,* *SIB12*, *SidelinkPreconfigNR*, associated with the sidelink DRB;

2> establish a RLC entity for NR sidelink communication and configure it in accordance with the *sl-RLC-ConfigPC5* received in the *RRCReconfigurationSidelink* or *sl-RLC-Config* received in *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR,* *SIB12*, *SidelinkPreconfigNR*, associated with sidelink DRB;

2> ifthe *RRCReconfigurationSidelink* is received:

3> configure the MAC entity with a logical channel in accordance with the *sl-MAC-LogicalChannelConfigPC5* received in the *RRCReconfigurationSidelink* associated with the sidelink DRB, and perform the sidelink UE information procedure in sub-caluse 5.8.3 for unicast if need;

2> else:

3> configure the MAC entity with a logical channel associated with the sidelink DRB, by assigning a new logical channel identity, in accordance with the *sl-MAC-LogicalChannelConfig* received in the *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR*, *SIB12*, *SidelinkPreconfigNR*.

NOTE 1: When a sidelink DRB addition is due to the configurationby *RRCReconfigurationSidelink*, it is up to UE implementation to select the sidelink DRB configuration as necessary transmitting parameters for the sidelink DRB, from the received *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR* (if in RRC\_CONNECTED), *SIB12* (if in RRC\_IDLE/INACTIVE), *SidelinkPreconfigNR* (if out of coverage) with the same RLC mode as the one configured in *RRCReconfigurationSidelink*.

For the sidelink DRB, whose sidelink DRB modification conditions are met as in sub-clause 5.8.9.1.5.1, the UE capable of NR sidelink communication that is configured by upper layers to perform NR sidelink communication shall:

1> for groupcast and broadcast, or

1> for unicast, after receiving *RRCReconfigurationSidelink* message (in case the modification is due to the configuration by *RRCReconfigurationSidelink*), or after receiving the *RRCReconfigurationCompleteSidelink* message (in case the modification is due to the configuration by *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR,* *SIB12* or *SidelinkPreconfigNR*):

2> reconfigure the SDAP entity of the sidelink DRB, in accordance with the *sl-SDAP-ConfigPC5* received in the *RRCReconfigurationSidelink* or *sl-SDAP-Config* received in *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR,* *SIB12*, *SidelinkPreconfigNR*, if included;

2> reconfigure the PDCP entity of the sidelink DRB, in accordance with the *sl-PDCP-ConfigPC5* received in the *RRCReconfigurationSidelink* or *sl-PDCP-Config* received in *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR,* *SIB12*, *SidelinkPreconfigNR*, if included;

2> reconfigure the RLC entity of the sidelink DRB, in accordance with the *sl-RLC-ConfigPC5* received in the *RRCReconfigurationSidelink* or *sl-RLC-Config* received in *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR,* *SIB12*, *SidelinkPreconfigNR*, if included;

2> reconfigure the logical channel of the sidelink DRB, in accordance with the *sl-MAC-LogicalChannelConfigPC5* received in the *RRCReconfigurationSidelink* or *sl-MAC-LogicalChannelConfig* received in *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR,* *SIB12*, *SidelinkPreconfigNR*, if included.

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

6

terminated in

5.8.9.1.7 Sidelink SRB addition

The UE shall:

1> if transmission of PC5-S message for a specific destination is requested by upper layers for sidelink SRB:

2> establish PDCP entity, RLC entity and the logical channel of a sidelink SRB for PC5-S message, as specified in sub-clause 9.1.1.4;

1> if a PC5-RRC connection establishment for a specific destination is indicated by upper layers:

2> establish PDCP entity, RLC entity and the logical channel of a sidelink SRB for PC5-RRC message of the specific destination, as specified in sub-clause 9.1.1.4;

2> consider the PC5-RRC connection is established for the destination.

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

5.8.9.1.8 Reception of an *RRCReconfigurationFailureSidelink* by the UE

The UE shall perform the following actions upon reception of the *RRCReconfigurationFailureSidelink*:

1> stop timer T400, if running;

1> continue using the configuration used prior to corresponding *RRCReconfigurationSidelink* message;

1> if UE is in RRC\_CONNECTED:

2> perform the sidelink UE information for NR sidelink communication procedure, as specified in 5.8.3.3 or sub-clause 5.10.15 in TS 36.331 [10];

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

5.8.9.1.9 Reception of an *RRCReconfigurationCompleteSidelink* by the UE

The UE shall perform the following actions upon reception of the *RRCReconfigurationCompleteSidelink*:

1> stop timer T400, if running;

1> consider the configurations in the corresponding *RRCReconfigurationSidelink* message to be applied.

5.8.9.1.10 Sidelink reset configuration

The UE shall:

1> release/clear all current sidelink radio configuration of this destination;

1> release the sidelink DRBs of this destination, in according to sub-clause 5.8.9.1.4;

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

5.8.9.3 Sidelink radio link failure related actions

The UE shall:

1> upon indication from sidelink RLC entity that the maximum number of retransmissions for a specific destination has been reached; or

1> upon T400 expiry; or

1> upon indication from sidelink MAC entity that the maximum number of consecutive HARQ DTX for a specific destination has been reached:

2> consider sidelink radio link failure to be detected for this destination;

2> release the DRBs of this destination, in according to sub-clause 5.8.9.1.4;

2> release the SRBs of this destination, in according to sub-clause 5.8.9.1.6;

2> discard the NR sidelink communication related configuration of this destination;

2> consider the PC5-RRC connection is released for the destination;

2> indicate the release of the PC5-RRC connection to the upper layers for this destination (i.e. PC5 is unavailable);

2> if UE is in RRC\_CONNECTED:

3> perform the sidelink UE information for NR sidelink communication procedure, as specified in 5.8.3.3 or sub-clause 5.10.X in TS 36.331 [10];

NOTE: It is up to UE implementation on whether and how to indicate to upper layers to maintain the keep-alive procedure [55].

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

5.8.9.4.1 General

The sidelink common control information is carried by *MasterInformationBlockSidelink*. The sidelink common control information may change at any transmission, i.e. neither a modification period nor a change notification mechanism is used.

A UE configured to receive or transmit NR sidelink communication shall:

1> if the UE has a selected SyncRef UE, as specified in 5.8.6:

2> ensure having a valid version of the *MasterInformationBlockSidelink* message of that SyncRef UE;

5.8.9.4.2 Actions related to reception of *MasterInformationBlockSidelink* message

Upon receiving *MasterInformationBlockSidelink*, the UE shall:

1> apply the values included in the received *MasterInformationBlockSidelink* message.

5.8.9.4.3 Transmission of *MasterInformationBlockSidelink* message

The UE shall set the contents of the *MasterInformationBlockSidelink* message as follows:

1> if in coverage on the frequency used for the NR sidelink communication as defined in TS 38.304 [20].

2> set *inCoverage* to *true*;

2> if *tdd-UL-DL-ConfigurationCommon* is included in the received *SIB1*:

3> set *sl-TDD-Config* to the value representing the same meaning as that is included in *tdd-UL-DL-ConfigurationCommon*;

2> else:

3> set *sl-TDD-Config* to *none*;

2> if *syncInfoReserved* is included in an entry of configured *sl-SyncConfigList* corresponding to the concerned frequency from the received *SIB12:*

3> set *reservedBits* to the value of *syncInfoReserved* in the received *SIB12*;

2> else*:*

3> set all bits in *reservedBits* to 0;

1> else if out of coverage on the frequency used for NR sidelink communication as defined in TS 38.304 [20]; and the concerned frequency is included in *sl-FreqInfoToAddModList* in *RRCReconfiguration* or in *sl-FreqInfoList* within *SIB12*, or the UE selects GNSS timing as the synchronization reference source*:*

2> set *inCoverage* to *true*;

2> set *sl-TDD-Config* and *reservedBits* to the value of the corresponding field included in the preconfigured sidelink parameters (i.e. *sl-PreconfigGeneral* in *SL-PreconfigurationNR* defined in 9.3);

1> else if out of coverage on the frequency used for NR sidelink communication as defined in TS 38.304 [20]; and the UE selects GNSS as the synchronization reference and *sl-SSB-TimeAllocation3* is not configured for the frequency used in *SL-PreconfigurationNR*:

2> set *inCoverage* to *true*;

2> set *sl-TDD-Config* and *reservedBits* to the value of the corresponding field included in the preconfigured sidelink parameters (i.e. *sl-PreconfigGeneral* in *SL-PreconfigurationNR* defined in 9.3);

1> else if the UE has a selected SyncRef UE (as defined in 5.8.6):

2> set *inCoverage* to *false*;

2> set *sl-TDD-Config* and *reservedBits* to the value of the corresponding field included in the received *MasterInformationBlockSidelink*;

1> else:

2> set *inCoverage* to *false*;

2> set *sl-TDD-Config* and *reservedBits* to the value of the corresponding field included in the preconfigured sidelink parameters (i.e. *sl-PreconfigGeneral* in *SL-PreconfigurationNR* defined in 9.3);

1> set *directFrameNumber* and *slotIndex* according to the slot used to transmit the SLSS, as specified in 5.8.5.3;

1> submit the *MasterInformationBlockSidelink* to lower layers for transmission upon which the procedure ends;

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

5.8.10.1 Introduction

The UE may configure the associated peer UE to peform NR sidelink measurement and report on the corresponding PC5-RRC connection in accordance with the NR sidelink measurement configuration for unicast by *RRCReconfigurationSidelink* message.

The NR sidelink measurement configuration includes the following parameters for a PC5-RRC connection:

**1. NR sidelink measurement objects:** Object(s) on which the associated peer UE shall perform the NR sidelink measurements.

- For NR sidelink measurement, a NR sidelink measurement object indicates the NR sidelink frequency of reference signals to be measured.

**2. NR sidelink reporting configurations:** NR sidelink measurement reporting configuration(s) where there can be one or multiple NR sidelink reporting configurations per NR sidelink measurement object. Each NR sidelink reporting configuration consists of the following:

- Reporting criterion: The criterion that triggers the UE to send a NR sidelink measurement report. This can either be periodical or a single event description.

- RS type: The RS that the UE uses for NR sidelink measurement results. In this release, only DMRS is supported for NR sidelink measurement.

- Reporting format: The quantities that the UE includes in the measurement report. In this release, only RSRP measurement is supported.

**3. NR sidelink measurement identities:** A list of NR sidelink measurement identities where each NR sidelink measurement identity links one NR sidelink measurement object with one NR sidelink reporting configuration. By configuring multiple NR sidelink measurement identities, it is possible to link more than one NR sidelink measurement object to the same NR sidelink reporting configuration, as well as to link more than one NR sidelink reporting configuration to the same NR sidelink measurement object. The NR sidelink measurement identity is also included in the NR sidelink measurement report that triggered the reporting, serving as a reference to the network.

**4. NR sidelink quantity configurations:** The NR sidelink quantity configuration defines the NR sidelink measurement filtering configuration used for all event evaluation and related reporting, and for periodical reporting of that NR sidelink measurement. In each configuration, different filter coefficients can be configured for different NR sidelink measurement quantities.

Both UEs of the PC5-RRC connection maintains a NR sidelink measurement object list, a NR sidelink reporting configuration list, and a NR sidelink measurement identities list according to signalling and procedures in this specification.

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

5.8.11 Zone identity calculation

The UE shall determine an identity of the zone (i.e. Zone\_id) in which it is located using the following formulae, if *sl-ZoneConfig* is configured:

*x*1= Floor (*x* / *L*) Mod 64;

*y*1= Floor (*y* / *L*) Mod 64;

Zone\_id = *y*1 \* 64 + *x*1.

The parameters in the formulae are defined as follows:

**L** is the same value of sl-ZoneLength included in sl-ZoneConfig;

**x** is the geodesic distance in longitude between UE's current location and geographical coordinates (0, 0) according to WGS84 model [58] and it is expressed in meters;

**y** is the geodesic distance in latitude between UE's current location and geographical coordinates (0, 0) according to WGS84 model [58] and it is expressed in meters.

NOTE: How the calculated zone\_id is used is specified in TS 38.321 [3].

5.8.12 DFN derivation from GNSS

When the UE selects GNSS as the synchronization reference source, the DFN, the subframe number within a frame and slot number within a frame used for NR sidelink communication are derived from the current UTC time, by the following formulae:

*DFN*= Floor (0.1\*(*Tcurrent* –*Tref–OffsetDFN*)) mod 1024

*SubframeNumber*= Floor (*Tcurrent* –*Tref–OffsetDFN*) mod 10

*SlotNumber=* Floor((*Tcurrent –Tref–OffsetDFN)\**2μ) mod (10\*2μ)

Where:

***Tcurrent*** is the current UTC time that obtained from GNSS. This value is expressed in milliseconds;

***Tref*** is the reference UTC time 00:00:00 on Gregorian calendar date 1 January, 1900 (midnight between Thursday, December 31, 1899 and Friday, January 1, 1900). This value is expressed in milliseconds;

***OffsetDFN*** is the value *sl-OffsetDFN* if configured, otherwise it is zero. This value is expressed in milliseconds.

μ=0/1/2/3 corresponding to the 15/30/60/120 kHz of SCS for SL, respectively.

NOTE 1: In case of leap second change event, how UE obtains the scheduled time of leap second change to adjust *Tcurrent* correspondingly is left to UE implementation. How UE handles to avoid the sudden discontinuity of DFN is left to UE implementation.

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

– *SidelinkUEInformationNR*

The *SidelinkUEinformationNR* message is used for the indication of NR sidelink UE information to the network.

Signalling radio bearer: SRB1

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UE to Network

***SidelinkUEInformationNR* message**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SIDELINKUEINFORMATIONNR-START

SidelinkUEInformationNR-r16::= SEQUENCE {

criticalExtensions CHOICE {

sidelinkUEInformationNR-r16 SidelinkUEInformationNR-r16-IEs,

criticalExtensionsFuture SEQUENCE {}

}

}

SidelinkUEInformationNR-r16-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-RxInterestedFreqList-r16 SL-InterestedFreqList-r16 OPTIONAL,

sl-TxResourceReqList-r16 SL-TxResourceReqList-r16 OPTIONAL,

sl-FailureList-r16 SL-FailureList-r16 OPTIONAL,

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

SL-InterestedFreqList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofFreqSL-r16)) OF INTEGER (1..maxNrofFreqSL-r16)

SL-TxResourceReqList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSL-Dest-r16)) OF SL-TxResourceReq-r16

SL-TxResourceReq-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-DestinationIdentity-r16 SL-DestinationIdentity-r16,

sl-CastType-r16 ENUMERATED {broadcast, groupcast, unicast, spare1},

sl-RLC-ModeIndicationList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofSLRB-r16)) OF SL-RLC-ModeIndication-r16 OPTIONAL,

sl-QoS-InfoList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSL-QFIsPerDest-r16)) OF SL-QoS-Info-r16 OPTIONAL,

sl-TypeTxSyncList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofFreqSL-r16)) OF SL-TypeTxSync-r16 OPTIONAL,

sl-TxInterestedFreqList-r16 SL-TxInterestedFreqList-r16 OPTIONAL

}

SL-TxInterestedFreqList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofFreqSL-r16)) OF INTEGER (1..maxNrofFreqSL-r16)

SL-QoS-Info-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-QoS-FlowIdentity-r16 SL-QoS-FlowIdentity-r16,

sl-QoS-Profile-r16 SL-QoS-Profile-r16 OPTIONAL

}

SL-RLC-ModeIndication-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-Mode-r16 CHOICE {

sl-AM-Mode-r16 NULL,

NULL

},

sl-QoS-InfoList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSL-QFIsPerDest-r16)) OF SL-QoS-Info-r16

}

SL-FailureList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSL-Dest-r16)) OF SL-Failure-r16

SL-Failure-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-DestinationIdentity-r16 SL-DestinationIdentity-r16,

sl-Failure-r16 ENUMERATED {rlf,configFailure, spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1}

}

-- TAG-SIDELINKUEINFORMATIONNR-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| ***SidelinkUEinformationNR* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***sl-RxInterestedFreqList***  Indicates the index of frequency on which the UE is interested to receive NR sidelink communication. The value 1 corresponds to the frequency of first entry in *sl-FreqInfoList* broadcast in *SIB12*, the value 2 corresponds to the frequency of second entry in *sl-FreqInfoList* broadcast in *SIB12* and so on. In this release, only value 1 can be included in the interested frequency list. |
| ***sl-TxResourceReq***  Paramters to request the transmisison resouces for NR sidelink communication to the network in the Sidelink UE Information report. |

| ***SL-TxResourceReq* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***sl-CastType***  Indicates the cast type for the correponding destination for which to request the resource. |
| ***sl-DestinationIdentity***  Indicates the destination for which the TX resource request and allocation from the network are concerned. |
|  |
| ***sl-QoS-InfoList***  Includes the QoS profile of the sidelink QoS flow as specified in TS 23.287 [55] |
| ***sl-QoS-FlowIdentity***  This identity uniquely identifies one sidelink QoS flow between the UE and the network in the scope of UE, which is unique for different destination and cast type. |
| ***sl-RLC-ModeIndication***  This field indicates the RLC mode and optionally the related QoS profiles for the sidelink radio bearer, which has not been configured by the network and is initiated by another UE in unicast. The RLC mode for one sidelink radio bearer is aligned between UE and NW by the sl-QoS-FlowIdentity. |
| ***sl-TxInterestedFreqList***  Each entry of this field indicates the index of frequency on which the UE is interested to transmit NR sidelink communication. The value 1 corresponds to the frequency of first entry in *sl-FreqInfoList* broadcast in *SIB12*, the value 2 corresponds to the frequency of second entry in *sl-FreqInfoList broadcast* in *SIB12* and so on. In this release, only value 1 can be included in the interested frequency list. In this relase, only one entry can be included in the list. |
| ***sl-TypeTxSyncList***  A list of synchronization reference used by the UE. The UE shall include the same number of entries, listed in the same order, as in *sl-TxInterestedFreqList*, i.e. one for each carrier freqeuncy included in *sl-TxInterestedFreqList*. |

| ***SL-Failure* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***sl-DestinationIdentity***  Indicates the destination for which the SL failure is reporting for unicast. |
|  |
| ***sl-Failure***  Indicates the sidelink RLF (value *rlf*) for the associated destination for unicast, when the sidelink RLF is detected. Indicates the sidelink AS configuration failure (value *configFailure*) for the associated destination for unicast, in case of PC5-RRC AS configuration failure by receiving *RRCReconfigurationFailureSidelink*. |

– *SidelinkUEInformationEUTRA*

The *SidelinkUEinformationEUTRA* message is used for the indication of V2X sidelink information to the network.

Signalling radio bearer: SRB1

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UE to Network

***SidelinkUEInformationEUTRA* message**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SIDELINKUEINFORMATIONEUTRA-START

SidelinkUEInformationEUTRA-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

criticalExtensions CHOICE {

sidelinkUEInformationEUTRA-r16 SidelinkUEInformationEUTRA-r16-IEs,

criticalExtensionsFuture SEQUENCE {}

}

}

SidelinkUEInformationEUTRA-r16-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

sidelinkUEInformationEUTRA-r16 OCTET STRING,

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-SIDELINKUEINFORMATIONEUTRA-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| ***SidelinkUEinformationEUTR*A field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***SidelinkUEInformatioEUTRA***  This field includes the E-UTRA *SidelinkUEInformation* message as specified in TS 36.331 [10] for the indication of V2X sidelink information. |

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

– *UEAssistanceInformation*

The *UEAssistanceInformation* message is used for the indication of UE assistance information to the network.

Signalling radio bearer: SRB1

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UE to Network

***UEAssistanceInformation message***

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-UEASSISTANCEINFORMATION-START

UEAssistanceInformation ::= SEQUENCE {

criticalExtensions CHOICE {

ueAssistanceInformation UEAssistanceInformation-IEs,

criticalExtensionsFuture SEQUENCE {}

}

}

UEAssistanceInformation-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

delayBudgetReport DelayBudgetReport OPTIONAL,

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UEAssistanceInformation-v1540-IEs OPTIONAL

}

DelayBudgetReport::= CHOICE {

type1 ENUMERATED {

msMinus1280, msMinus640, msMinus320, msMinus160,msMinus80, msMinus60, msMinus40,

msMinus20, ms0, ms20,ms40, ms60, ms80, ms160, ms320, ms640, ms1280},

...

}

UEAssistanceInformation-v1540-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

overheatingAssistance OverheatingAssistance OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UEAssistanceInformation-v16xy-IEs OPTIONAL

}

OverheatingAssistance ::= SEQUENCE {

reducedMaxCCs SEQUENCE {

reducedCCsDL INTEGER (0..31),

reducedCCsUL INTEGER (0..31)

} OPTIONAL,

reducedMaxBW-FR1 SEQUENCE {

reducedBW-FR1-DL ReducedAggregatedBandwidth,

reducedBW-FR1-UL ReducedAggregatedBandwidth

} OPTIONAL,

reducedMaxBW-FR2 SEQUENCE {

reducedBW-FR2-DL ReducedAggregatedBandwidth,

reducedBW-FR2-UL ReducedAggregatedBandwidth

} OPTIONAL,

reducedMaxMIMO-LayersFR1 SEQUENCE {

reducedMIMO-LayersFR1-DL MIMO-LayersDL,

reducedMIMO-LayersFR1-UL MIMO-LayersUL

} OPTIONAL,

reducedMaxMIMO-LayersFR2 SEQUENCE {

reducedMIMO-LayersFR2-DL MIMO-LayersDL,

reducedMIMO-LayersFR2-UL MIMO-LayersUL

} OPTIONAL

}

ReducedAggregatedBandwidth ::= ENUMERATED {mhz0, mhz10, mhz20, mhz30, mhz40, mhz50, mhz60, mhz80, mhz100, mhz200, mhz300, mhz400}

UEAssistanceInformation-v16xy-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

idc-Assistance-r16 IDC-Assistance-r16 OPTIONAL,

drx-Preference-r16 DRX-Preference-r16 OPTIONAL,

maxBW-Preference-r16 MaxBW-Preference-r16 OPTIONAL,

maxCC-Preference-r16 MaxCC-Preference-r16 OPTIONAL,

maxMIMO-LayerPreference-r16 MaxMIMO-LayerPreference-r16 OPTIONAL,

minSchedulingOffsetPreference-r16 MinSchedulingOffsetPreference-r16 OPTIONAL,

releasePreference-r16 ReleasePreference-r16 OPTIONAL,

sl-UE-AssistanceInformationNR-r16 SL-UE-AssistanceInformationNR-r16 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

IDC-Assistance-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

affectedCarrierFreqList-r16 AffectedCarrierFreqList-r16 OPTIONAL,

affectedCarrierFreqCombList-r16 AffectedCarrierFreqCombList-r16 OPTIONAL,

...

}

AffectedCarrierFreqList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxFreqIDC-r16)) OF AffectedCarrierFreq-r16

AffectedCarrierFreq-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

carrierFreq-r16 ARFCN-ValueNR,

interferenceDirection-r16 ENUMERATED {nr, other, both, spare}

}

AffectedCarrierFreqCombList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCombIDC-r16)) OF AffectedCarrierFreqComb-r16

AffectedCarrierFreqComb-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

affectedCarrierFreqComb-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (2..maxNrofServingCells)) OF ARFCN-ValueNR OPTIONAL,

victimSystemType-r16 VictimSystemType-r16

}

VictimSystemType-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

gps-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

glonass-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

bds-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

galileo-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

navIC-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

wlan-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

bluetooth-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

...

}

DRX-Preference-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

preferredDRX-InactivityTimer-r16 ENUMERATED {

ms0, ms1, ms2, ms3, ms4, ms5, ms6, ms8, ms10, ms20, ms30, ms40, ms50, ms60, ms80,

ms100, ms200, ms300, ms500, ms750, ms1280, ms1920, ms2560, spare9, spare8,

spare7, spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1} OPTIONAL,

preferredDRX-LongCycle-r16 ENUMERATED {

ms10, ms20, ms32, ms40, ms60, ms64, ms70, ms80, ms128, ms160, ms256, ms320, ms512,

ms640, ms1024, ms1280, ms2048, ms2560, ms5120, ms10240, spare12, spare11, spare10,

spare9, spare8, spare7, spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1 } OPTIONAL,

preferredDRX-ShortCycle-r16 ENUMERATED {

ms2, ms3, ms4, ms5, ms6, ms7, ms8, ms10, ms14, ms16, ms20, ms30, ms32,

ms35, ms40, ms64, ms80, ms128, ms160, ms256, ms320, ms512, ms640, spare9,

spare8, spare7, spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1 } OPTIONAL,

preferredDRX-ShortCycleTimer-r16 INTEGER (1..16) OPTIONAL

}

MaxBW-Preference-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

reducedMaxBW-FR1-r16 SEQUENCE {

reducedBW-FR1-DL-r16 ReducedAggregatedBandwidth,

reducedBW-FR1-UL-r16 ReducedAggregatedBandwidth

} OPTIONAL,

reducedMaxBW-FR2-r16 SEQUENCE {

reducedBW-FR2-DL-r16 ReducedAggregatedBandwidth,

reducedBW-FR2-UL-r16 ReducedAggregatedBandwidth

} OPTIONAL

}

MaxCC-Preference-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

reducedCCsDL-r16 INTEGER (0..31),

reducedCCsUL-r16 INTEGER (0..31)

}

MaxMIMO-LayerPreference-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

reducedMaxMIMO-LayersFR1-r16 SEQUENCE {

reducedMIMO-LayersFR1-DL-r16 INTEGER (1..8),

reducedMIMO-LayersFR1-UL-r16 INTEGER (1..4)

} OPTIONAL,

reducedMaxMIMO-LayersFR2-r16 SEQUENCE {

reducedMIMO-LayersFR2-DL-r16 INTEGER (1..8),

reducedMIMO-LayersFR2-UL-r16 INTEGER (1..4)

} OPTIONAL

}

MinSchedulingOffsetPreference-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

preferredK0-r16 SEQUENCE {

preferredK0-SCS-15kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {sl1, sl2, sl4, sl6} OPTIONAL,

preferredK0-SCS-30kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {sl1, sl2, sl4, sl6} OPTIONAL,

preferredK0-SCS-60kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {sl2, sl4, sl8, sl12} OPTIONAL,

preferredK0-SCS-120kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {sl2, sl4, sl8, sl12} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

preferredK2-r16 SEQUENCE {

preferredK2-SCS-15kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {sl1, sl2, sl4, sl6} OPTIONAL,

preferredK2-SCS-30kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {sl1, sl2, sl4, sl6} OPTIONAL,

preferredK2-SCS-60kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {sl2, sl4, sl8, sl12} OPTIONAL,

preferredK2-SCS-120kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {sl2, sl4, sl8, sl12} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL

}

ReleasePreference-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

preferredRRC-State-r16 ENUMERATED {idle, inactive, connected} OPTIONAL

}

SL-UE-AssistanceInformationNR-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofTrafficPattern-r16)) OF SL-TrafficPatternInfo-r16

SL-TrafficPatternInfo-r16::= SEQUENCE {

trafficPeriodicity-r16 ENUMERATED {

ms20,ms50, ms100, ms200, ms300, ms400, ms500, ms600, ms700, ms800, ms900, ms1000},

timingOffset-r16 INTEGER (0..10239),

messageSize-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),

sl-QoS-FlowIdentity-r16 SL-QoS-FlowIdentity-r16

}

-- TAG-UEASSISTANCEINFORMATION-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| ***UEAssistanceInformation* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***affectedCarrierFreqList***  Indicates a list of NR carrier frequencies that are affected by IDC problem. |
| ***affectedCarrierFreqCombList***  Indicates a list of NR carrier frequencie combinations that are affected by IDC problems due to Inter-Modulation Distortion and harmonics from NR when configured with UL CA. |
| ***delayBudgetReport***  Indicates the UE-preferred adjustment to connected mode DRX. |
| ***interferenceDirection***  Indicates the direction of IDC interference. Value *nr* indicates that only NR is victim of IDC interference, value *other* indicates that only another radio is victim of IDC interference and value *both* indicates that both NR and another radio are victims of IDC interference. The other radio refers to either the ISM radio or GNSS (see TR 36.816 [44]). |
| ***messageSize***  Indicates the maximum TB size based on the observed traffic pattern. The value refers to the index of TS 38.321 [3], table 6.1.3.1-2. |
| ***minSchedulingOffsetPreference***  Indicates the UE's preferences on *minimumSchedulingOffset* of cross-slot scheduling for power saving. |
| ***preferredDRX-InactivityTimer***  Indicates the UE's preferred DRX inactivity timer length for power saving. Value in ms (milliSecond). *ms0* corresponds to 0, *ms1* corresponds to 1 ms, *ms2* corresponds to 2 ms, and so on. |
| ***preferredDRX-LongCycle***  Indicates the UE's preferred long DRX cycle length for power saving. Value in ms. *ms10* corresponds to 10ms, *ms20* corresponds to 20 ms, *ms32* corresponds to 32 ms, and so on. If *preferredDRX-ShortCycle* is provided, the value of *preferredDRX-LongCycle* shall be a multiple of the *preferredDRX-ShortCycle* value. |
| ***preferredDRX-ShortCycle***  Indicates the UE's preferred short DRX cycle length for power saving. Value in ms. *ms2* corresponds to 2ms, *ms3* corresponds to 3 ms, *ms4* corresponds to 4 ms, and so on. |
| ***preferredDRX-ShortCycleTimer***  Indicates the UE's preferred short DRX cycle timer for power saving. Value in multiples of *preferredDRX-ShortCycle*. A value of 1 corresponds to *preferredDRX-ShortCycle*, a value of 2 corresponds to 2 \* *preferredDRX-ShortCycle* and so on. |
| ***preferredK0***  Indicates the UE's preferred value of *k0* (slot offset between DCI and its scheduled PDSCH - see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.2.1) for cross-slot scheduling for power saving. Value is defined for each subcarrier spacing (numerology) in units of slots. *sl1* corresponds to 1 slot, *sl2* corresponds to 2 slots, *sl4* corresponds to 4 slots, and so on. |
| ***preferredK2***  Indicates the UE's preferred value of *k2* (slot offset between DCI and its scheduled PUSCH - see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.1) for cross-slot scheduling for power saving. Value is defined for each subcarrier spacing (numerology) in units of slots. *sl1* corresponds to 1 slot, *sl2* corresponds to 2 slots, *sl4* corresponds to 4 slots, and so on. |
| ***preferredRRC-State***  Indicates the UE's preferred RRC state on switching out of RRC\_CONNECTED state. The state *connected* is indicated if the UE prefers to remain in RRC\_CONNECTED state. If *preferredRRC-State* IE is not included, the UE would prefer to leave RRC\_CONNECTED state. |
| ***reducedBW-FR1-DL***  Indicates the UE's preference on reduced configuration corresponding to the maximum aggregated bandwidth across all downlink carrier(s) of FR1 indicated by the field, to address overheating or power saving. This field is allowed to be reported only when UE is configured with serving cell(s) operating on FR1. This maximum aggregated bandwidth includes downlink carrier(s) of FR1 of both the MCG and the SCG. Value *mhz0* is not used when indicated to address overheating. The aggregated bandwidth across all downlink carrier(s) of FR1 is the sum of bandwidth of active downlink BWP(s) across all activated downlink carrier(s) of FR1. The aggregated bandwidth can only range up to the current active configuration when indicated to address power savings. |
| ***reducedBW-FR1-UL***  Indicates the UE's preference on reduced configuration corresponding to the maximum aggregated bandwidth across all uplink carrier(s) of FR1 indicated by the field, to address overheating or power saving. This field is allowed to be reported only when UE is configured with serving cell(s) operating on FR1. This maximum aggregated bandwidth includes uplink carrier(s) of FR1 of both the MCG and the SCG. Value *mhz0* is not used when indicated to address overheating. The aggregated bandwidth across all uplink carrier(s) of FR1 is the sum of bandwidth of active uplink BWP(s) across all activated uplink carrier(s) of FR1. The aggregated bandwidth can only range up to the current active configuration when indicated to address power savings. |
| ***reducedBW-FR2-DL***  Indicates the UE's preference on reduced configuration corresponding to the maximum aggregated bandwidth across all downlink carrier(s) of FR2 indicated by the field, to address overheating or power saving. This field is allowed to be reported only when UE is configured with serving cell(s) operating on FR2. This maximum aggregated bandwidth includes downlink carrier(s) of FR2 of both the MCG and the NR SCG. The aggregated bandwidth across all downlink carrier(s) of FR2 is the sum of bandwidth of active downlink BWP(s) across all activated downlink carrier(s) of FR2. The aggregated bandwidth can only range up to the current active configuration when indicated to address power savings. |
| ***reducedBW-FR2-UL***  Indicates the UE's preference on reduced configuration corresponding to the maximum aggregated bandwidth across all uplink carrier(s) of FR2 indicated by the field, to address overheating or power saving. This field is allowed to be reported only when UE is configured with serving cell(s) operating on FR2. This maximum aggregated bandwidth includes uplink carrier(s) of FR2 of both the MCG and the NR SCG. The aggregated bandwidth across all uplink carrier(s) of FR2 is the sum of bandwidth of active uplink BWP(s) across all activated uplink carrier(s) of FR2. The aggregated bandwidth can only range up to the current active configuration when indicated to address power savings. |
| ***reducedCCsDL***  Indicates the UE's preference on reduced configuration corresponding to the maximum number of downlink SCells indicated by the field, to address overheating or power saving. This maximum number includes both SCells of the MCG and PSCell/SCells of the SCG. The maximum number of downlink SCells can only range up to the current active configuration when indicated to address power savings. |
| ***reducedCCsUL***  Indicates the UE's preference on reduced configuration corresponding to the maximum number of uplink SCells indicated by the field, to address overheating or power saving. This maximum number includes both SCells of the MCG and PSCell/SCells of the SCG. The maximum number of uplink SCells can only range up to the current active configuration when indicated to address power savings. |
| ***reducedMIMO-LayersFR1-DL***  Indicates the UE's preference on reduced configuration corresponding to the maximum number of downlink MIMO layers of each serving cell operating on FR1 indicated by the field, to address overheating or power saving. This field is allowed to be reported only when UE is configured with serving cells operating on FR1. The maximum number of downlink ***MIMO layers*** can only range up to the current active configuration when indicated to address power savings. |
| ***reducedMIMO-LayersFR1-UL***  Indicates the UE's preference on reduced configuration corresponding to the maximum number of uplink MIMO layers of each serving cell operating on FR1 indicated by the field, to address overheating or power saving. This field is allowed to be reported only when UE is configured with serving cells operating on FR1. The maximum number of ***uplink MIMO layers*** can only range up to the current active configuration when indicated to address power savings. |
| ***reducedMIMO-LayersFR2-DL***  Indicates the UE's preference on reduced configuration corresponding to the maximum number of downlink MIMO layers of each serving cell operating on FR2 indicated by the field, to address overheating or power saving. This field is allowed to be reported only when UE is configured with serving cells operating on FR2. The maximum number of downlink ***MIMO layers*** can only range up to the current active configuration when indicated to address power savings. |
| ***reducedMIMO-LayersFR2-UL***  Indicates the UE's preference on reduced configuration corresponding to the maximum number of uplink MIMO layers of each serving cell operating on FR2 indicated by the field, to address overheating or power saving. This field is allowed to be reported only when UE is configured with serving cells operating on FR2. The maximum number of ***uplink MIMO layers*** can only range up to the current active configuration when indicated to address power savings. |
|  |
| ***sl-QoS-FlowIdentity***  This identity uniquely identifies one sidelink QoS flow between the UE and the network in the scope of UE, which is unique for different destination and cast type. |
| ***sl-UE-AssistanceInformationNR***  indicates the traffic characteristic of sidelink logical channel(s) that are setup for NR sidelink communication, |
| ***timingOffset***  This field indicates the estimated timing for a packet arrival in a SL logical channel. Specifically, the value indicates the timing offset with respect to subframe#0 of SFN#0 in milliseconds. |
| ***trafficPeriodicity***  This field indicates the estimated data arrival periodicity in a SL logical channel. Value ms20 corresponds to 20 ms, ms50 corresponds to 50 ms and so on. |
| ***type1***  Indicates the preferred amount of increment/decrement to the long DRX cycle length with respect to the current configuration. Value in number of milliseconds. Value *ms40* corresponds to 40 milliseconds, *msMinus40* corresponds to -40 milliseconds and so on. |
| ***victimSystemType***  Indicate the list of victim system types to which IDC interference is caused from NR when configured with UL CA. Value *gps*, *glonass*, *bds*, *galileo* and *navIC* indicates the type of GNSS. Value *wlan* indicates WLAN and value *bluetooth* indicates Bluetooth. |

– *UEAssistanceInformationEUTRA*

The *UEAssistanceInformationEUTRA* message is used for the indication of V2X sidelink UE assistance information to the network.

Signalling radio bearer: SRB1

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UE to Network

**UEAssistanceInformationEUTRA message**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-UEAssistanceInformationEUTRA-START

UEAssistanceInformationEUTRA-r16::= SEQUENCE {

criticalExtensions CHOICE {

ueAssistanceInformationEUTRA-r16 UEAssistanceInformationEUTRA-r16-IEs,

criticalExtensionsFuture SEQUENCE {}

}

}

UEAssistanceInformationEUTRA-r16-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-UE-AssistanceInformationEUTRA-r16 OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-UEAssistanceInformationEUTRA-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| ***UEAssistanceInformationEUTRA* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***sl-UEAssistanceInformationEUTRA***  This field contains the E-UTRA *UEAssistanceInformation* message as specified in TS 36.331 [10]. Container for the indication of traffic characteristic of sidelink logical channel(s) that are setup for V2X sidelink communication. The content is *UEAssistanceInformation* IE as specified in TS 36.331 [10]. In this version of specification, the E-UTRA *UEAssistanceInformation* message can only contain the fields *trafficPatternInfoListSL-r14* and *trafficPatternInfoListSL-v1530*. |

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

– *SIB12*

SIB12 contains NR sidelink communication configuration.

***SIB12* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SIB12-START

SIB12-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-ConfigCommonNR-r16 SL-ConfigCommonNR-r16,

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

...

}

SL-ConfigCommonNR-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-FreqInfoList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofFreqSL-r16)) OF SL-FreqConfigCommon-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sl-UE-SelectedConfig-r16 SL-UE-SelectedConfig-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sl-NR-AnchorCarrierFreqList-r16 SL-NR-AnchorCarrierFreqList-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sl-EUTRA-AnchorCarrierFreqList-r16 SL-EUTRA-AnchorCarrierFreqList-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sl-RadioBearerConfigList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSLRB-r16)) OF SL-RadioBearerConfig-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sl-RLC-BearerConfigList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSL-LCID-r16)) OF SL-RLC-BearerConfig-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sl-MeasConfigCommon-r16 SL-MeasConfigCommon-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sl-CSI-Acquisition-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sl-OffsetDFN-r16 INTEGER (1..1000) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

t400-r16 ENUMERATED {ms100, ms200, ms300, ms400, ms600, ms1000, ms1500, ms2000} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sl-MaxNumConsecutiveDTX-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n3, n4, n6, n8, n16, n32} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sl-SSB-PriorityNR-r16 INTEGER (1..8) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

SL-NR-AnchorCarrierFreqList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreqSL-NR-r16)) OF ARFCN-ValueNR

SL-EUTRA-AnchorCarrierFreqList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreqSL-EUTRA-r16)) OF ARFCN-ValueEUTRA

-- TAG-SIB12-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| ***SIB12* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***sl-CSI-Acquisition***  This field indicates whether CSI reporting is enabled in sidelink unicast. If not set, SL CSI reporting is disabled. |
| ***sl-EUTRA-AnchorCarrierFreqList***  This field indicates the EUTRA anchor carrier frequency list, which can provide the NR sidelink communication configurations. |
| ***sl-FreqInfoList***  This field indicates the NR sidelink communication configuration on some carrier frequency (ies). In this release, only one entry can be configured in the list. |
| ***sl-maxNumConsecutiveDTX***  This field indicates the maximum number of consecutive HARQ DTX before triggering sidelink RLF. Value n1 corresponds to 1, value n2 corresponds to 2, and so on. |
| ***sl-MeasConfigCommon***  This field indicates the measurement configurations (e.g. RSRP) for NR sidelink communication. |
| ***sl-NR-AnchorCarrierFreqList***  This field indicates the NR anchor carrier frequency list, which can provide the NR sidelink communication configurations. |
| ***sl-OffsetDFN***  Indicates the timing offset for the UE to determine DFN timing when GNSS is used for timing reference. Value 1 corresponds to 0.001 milliseconds, value 2 corresponds to 0.002 milliseconds, and so on. If the field is absent, no offset is applied. |
| ***sl-RadioBearerConfigList***  This field indicates one or multiple sidelink radio bearer configurations. |
| ***sl-RLC-BearerConfigList***  This field indicates one or multiple sidelink RLC bearer configurations. |
| ***sl-SSB-PriorityNR***  This field indicates the priority of NR sidelink SSB transmission and reception. |

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

– *SIB13*

SIB13 contains configurations of V2X sidelink communication defined in TS 36.331 [10].

***SIB13* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SIB13-START

SIB13-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-V2X-ConfigCommon-r16 OCTET STRING,

sl-Bandwidth-r16 OCTET STRING,

tdd-Config-r16 OCTET STRING,

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

...

}

-- TAG-SIB13-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| ***SIB13* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***sl-Bandwidth***  This field includes the ul-Bandwidth in E-UTRA SystemInformationBlockType2 message as specified in TS 36.331 [10]. |
| ***sl-V2X-ConfigCommon***  This field includes the E-UTRA SystemInformationBlockType21 message as specified in TS 36.331 [10]. |
| ***tdd-Config***  This field includes the tdd-Config in E-UTRA SystemInformationBlockType1 message as specified in TS 36.331 [10]. |

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

– *BWP-DownlinkDedicated*

The IE *BWP-DownlinkDedicated* is used to configure the dedicated (UE specific) parameters of a downlink BWP.

***BWP-DownlinkDedicated* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-BWP-DOWNLINKDEDICATED-START

BWP-DownlinkDedicated ::= SEQUENCE {

pdcch-Config SetupRelease { PDCCH-Config } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

pdsch-Config SetupRelease { PDSCH-Config } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sps-Config SetupRelease { SPS-Config } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

radioLinkMonitoringConfig SetupRelease { RadioLinkMonitoringConfig } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...,

[[

sps-ConfigList-r16 SetupRelease { SPS-ConfigList-r16 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

beamFailureRecoverySCellConfig-r16 SetupRelease {BeamFailureRecoverySCellConfig-r16} OPTIONAL -- Cond SCellOnly

]],

[[

sl-PDCCH-Config-r16 SetupRelease { PDCCH-Config } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-V2X-PDCCH-Config-r16 SetupRelease { PDCCH-Config } OPTIONAL -- Need M

]]

}

-- TAG-BWP-DOWNLINKDEDICATED-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***BWP-DownlinkDedicated* field descriptions** |
| ***beamFailureRecoverySCellConfig***  Configuration of candidate RS for beam failure recovery in SCells. |
| ***pdcch-Config***  UE specific PDCCH configuration for one BWP. |
| ***pdsch-Config***  UE specific PDSCH configuration for one BWP. |
| ***sps-Config***  UE specific SPS (Semi-Persistent Scheduling) configuration for one BWP. Except for reconfiguration with sync, the NW does not reconfigure *sps-Config* when there is an active configured downlink assignment (see TS 38.321 [3]). However, the NW may release the *sps-Config* at any time. |
| ***sps-ConfigList***  UE specific multiple SPS (Semi-Persistent Scheduling) configurations for one BWP. Except for reconfiguration with sync, the NW does not reconfigure a SPS configuration when it is active (see TS 38.321 [3]). However, the NW may release a SPS configuration at any time. |
| ***radioLinkMonitoringConfig***  UE specific configuration of radio link monitoring for detecting cell- and beam radio link failure occasions. The maximum number of failure detection resources should be limited up to 8 for both cell and beam radio link failure detection. For SCells, only periodic 1-port CSI-RS can be configured in IE *RadioLinkMonitoringConfig*. |
| ***sl-PDCCH-Config***  Indicates the UE specific PDCCH configurations for receiving the SL grants (via SL-RNTI or CS-RNTI) for NR sidelink communication***.*** |
| ***sl-V2X-PDCCH-Config***  Indicates the UE specific PDCCH configurations for receiving SL grants (i.e. sidelink SPS) for V2X sidelink communication***.*** |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *ScellOnly* | The field is optionally present, Need M, in the *BWP-DownlinkDedicated* of an Scell. It is absent otherwise. |

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

– *BWP-UplinkDedicated*

The IE *BWP-UplinkDedicated* is used to configure the dedicated (UE specific) parameters of an uplink BWP.

***BWP-UplinkDedicated* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-BWP-UPLINKDEDICATED-START

BWP-UplinkDedicated ::= SEQUENCE {

pucch-Config SetupRelease { PUCCH-Config } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

pusch-Config SetupRelease { PUSCH-Config } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

configuredGrantConfig SetupRelease { ConfiguredGrantConfig } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

srs-Config SetupRelease { SRS-Config } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

beamFailureRecoveryConfig SetupRelease { BeamFailureRecoveryConfig } OPTIONAL, -- Cond SpCellOnly

...,

[[

sl-PUCCH-Config-r16 SetupRelease { PUCCH-Config } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

cp-ExtensionC2-r16 INTEGER (1..28) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

cp-ExtensionC3-r16 INTEGER (1..28) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

useInterlacePUCCH-PUSCH-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

pucch-ConfigurationList-r16 SetupRelease { PUCCH-ConfigurationList-r16 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

configuredGrantConfigList-r16 SetupRelease { ConfiguredGrantConfigList-r16 } OPTIONAL -- Need M

]]

}

-- TAG-BWP-UPLINKDEDICATED-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***BWP-UplinkDedicated* field descriptions** |
| ***beamFailureRecoveryConfig***  Configuration of beam failure recovery. If *supplementaryUplink* is present, the field is present only in one of the uplink carriers, either UL or SUL. |
| ***configuredGrantConfig***  A *Configured-Grant* of *type1* or *type2*. It may be configured for UL or SUL but in case of *type1* not for both at a time. Except for reconfiguration with sync, the NW does not reconfigure *configuredGrantConfig* when there is an active configured uplink grant Type 2 (see TS 38.321 [3]). However, the NW may release the *configuredGrantConfig* at any time. |
| ***configuredGrantConfigList***  A list of multiple configured grant configurations for one BWP. Except for reconfiguration with sync, the NW does not reconfigure a Type 2 configured grant configuration when it is active (see TS 38.321 [3]). However, the NW may release a configured grant configuration at any time. |
| ***cp-ExtensionC2, cp-ExtensionC3***  Configures the cyclic prefix (CP) extension (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 5.3.1). For 15 and 30 kHz SCS, {1..28} are valid. For 60 kHz SCS, {2..28} are valid. |
| ***pucch-Config***  PUCCH configuration for one BWP of the normal UL or SUL of a serving cell. If the UE is configured with SUL, the network configures PUCCH only on the BWPs of one of the uplinks (normal UL or SUL). The network configures *PUCCH-Config* at least on non-initial BWP(s) for SpCell and PUCCH SCell. If supported by the UE, the network may configure at most one additional SCell of a cell group with *PUCCH-Config* (i.e. PUCCH SCell).  In EN-DC, The NW configures at most one serving cell per frequency range with PUCCH. And in EN-DC, if two PUCCH groups are configured, the serving cells of the NR PUCCH group in FR2 use the same numerology.  The NW may configure PUCCH for a BWP when setting up the BWP. The network may also add/remove the *pucch-Config* in an *RRCReconfiguration* with *reconfigurationWithSync* (for SpCell or PUCCH SCell) or with SCell release and add (for PUCCH SCell) to move the PUCCH between the UL and SUL carrier of one serving cell. In other cases, only modifications of a previously configured *pucch-Config* are allowed.  If one (S)UL BWP of a serving cell is configured with PUCCH, all other (S)UL BWPs must be configured with PUCCH, too. |
| ***pucch-ConfigurationList***  PUCCH configurations for two simultaneously constructed HARQ-ACK codebooks (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.1).  Editor's note: From RAN1 Rapporteur Note: We don't have agreement on whether to do separate configuration for schedulingRequestResourceToAddModList and multi-CSI-PUCCH-ResourceList yet. However, we agreed to do separate configuration for all the remaining RRC parameter. From RRC parameter implementation perspective, it seems easier to introduce separate PUCCH-Confi for different HARQ-ACK codebooks. If there is no need to do separate configuration for schedulingRequestResourceToAddModList and multi-CSI-PUCCH-ResourceList, the corrsponding configuration can not include these two optional parameters and then in RAN1 spec can indicate that SR PUCCH resource and multi-CSI PUCCH resource can just follow the configuration in one of the PUCCH configurations.  Editor's note: It is not clear about how to use the *pucch-ConfigurationList* for PUCCH resources for SR and CSI in RAN2 understandings, for example, whether to use a PUCCH Config ID to indicate the corresponding *pucch-Config* in the *pucch-ConfigurationList* for a PUCCH resource. More RAN1 inputs are needed. |
| ***pusch-Config***  PUSCH configuration for one BWP of the normal UL or SUL of a serving cell. If the UE is configured with SUL and if it has a *PUSCH-Config* for both UL and SUL, an UL/SUL indicator field in DCI indicates which of the two to use. See TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1. |
| ***sl-PUCCH-Config***  Indicates the UE specific PUCCH configurations used for the HARQ-ACK feedback reporting for NR sidelink communication. |
| ***srs-Config***  Uplink sounding reference signal configuration. |
| ***useInterlacePUCCH-PUSCH***  If the field is present, the UE uses uplink frequency domain resource allocation Type 2 for PUSCH (see 38.213 clause 8.3 and 38.214 clause 6.1.2.2) and uses interlaced PUCCH Format 0, 1, 2, and 3 for PUCCH (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.2.1). |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *SpCellOnly* | The field is optionally present, Need M, in the *BWP-UplinkDedicated* of an SpCell. It is absent otherwise. |

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

– *MeasObjectEUTRA-SL*

The IE *MeasObjectEUTRA-SL* specifies information applicable for the CBR measurement for V2X sidelink communication as specified in TS 36.331 [10].

***MeasObjectEUTRA-SL* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASOBJECTEUTRA-SL-START

MeasObjectEUTRA-SL-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

carrierFreq-r16 ARFCN-ValueEUTRA,

tx-PoolMeasToRemoveList-r16 Tx-PoolMeasToRemoveListEUTRA-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

tx-PoolMeasToAddModList-r16 Tx-PoolMeasToAddModListEUTRA-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

...

}

Tx-PoolMeasToAddModListEUTRA-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSL-PoolToMeasureEUTRA-r16)) OF SL-ResourcePoolReportEUTRA-r16

Tx-PoolMeasToRemoveListEUTRA-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSL-PoolToMeasureEUTRA-r16)) OF SL-ResourcePoolID-EUTRA-r16

SL-ResourcePoolReportEUTRA-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-ResourcePoolReportEUTRA-r16 OCTET STRING,

sl-ResourcePoolID-EUTRA-r16 SL-ResourcePoolID-EUTRA-r16

}

SL-ResourcePoolID-EUTRA-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-TxPoolReportID-r16 INTEGER (1.. maxNrofSL-PoolToMeasureEUTRA-r16)

}

-- TAG-MEASOBJECTEUTRA-SL-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***MeasObjectEUTRA-SL* field descriptions** |
| ***carrierFreq***  Indicates the carrier frequency of pools configured for CBR measurement and reporting for V2X sidelink communication, |
| ***tx-PoolMeasToAddModList***  List of transmission pools identities to be added to the list of pools configured for CBR measurement and reporting for V2X sidelink communication, as included in *sl-ConfigDedicatedEUTRA* or in *SIB13*. |
| ***tx-PoolMeasToRemoveList***  List of transmission pools identities to be removed from the list of pools configured for CBR measurement and reporting for V2X sidelink communication, as included in *sl-ConfigDedicatedEUTRA* or in *SIB13*. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***SL-ResourcePoolReportEUTRA* field descriptions** |
| ***sl-ResourcePoolReportEUTRA***  Container for a transmission pool to be added to the list of pools configured for CBR measurement and reporting for V2X sidelink communication. It is one of the transmission resource pools included in *sl-ConfigDedicatedEUTRA* or in *SIB13*. The content is *SL-CommResourcePoolV2X* IE as specified in TS 36.331 [10]. |
| ***sl-ResourcePoolID-EUTRA***  Pool identity used in the list of pools to be added, modified or removed for CBR measurement and reporting for V2X sidelink communication. |

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

– *MeasResultsSL*

The IE *MeasResultsSL* covers measured results for NR sidelink communication and V2X sidelink communication.

***MeasResultsSL* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASRESULTSSL-START

MeasResultsSL-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

measResultsListSL-r16 CHOICE {

measResultNR-SL-r16 MeasResultNR-SL-r16,

measResultListEUTRA-CBR-r16 MeasResultListEUTRA-CBR-r16,

...

},

...

}

MeasResultNR-SL-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

measResultListCBR-NR-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofSL-PoolToMeasureNR-r16)) OF MeasResultCBR-NR-r16,

...

}

MeasResultCBR-NR-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-poolReportIdentity-r16 SL-ResourcePoolID-r16,

sl-CBR-ResultsNR-r16 SL-CBR-r16,

...

}

MeasResultListEUTRA-CBR-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSL-PoolToMeasureEUTRA-r16)) OF MeasResultEUTRA-CBR-r16

MeasResultEUTRA-CBR-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-poolReportIdentity-r16 SL-ResourcePoolID-EUTRA-r16,

cbr-PSSCH-ResultsEUTRA-r16 OCTET STRING,

cbr-PSCCH-ResultsEUTRA-r16 OCTET STRING OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-MEASRESULTSSL-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| ***MeasResultsSL* field descriptions** |
| --- |
|  |
| ***measResultListEUTRA-CBR***  Container for the CBR measurement results for V2X sidelink communication. |
| ***measResultNR-SL***  Include the measured results for NR sidelink communication. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***MeasResultNR-SL* field descriptions** |
| ***measResultListCBR-NR***  CBR measurement results for NR sidelink communication. |
| ***sl-poolReportIdentity***  The identity of the transmission resource pool which is corresponding to the *sl-poolReportID* configured in a resource pool for NR sidelink communication. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***MeasResultListEUTRA-CBR* field descriptions** |
| ***cbr-PSSCH-ResultsEUTRA, cbr-PSCCH-ResultsEUTRA***  Containers contrining the CBR measurement results for PSSCH and PSCCH for V2X sidelink communication.The content corresponds to the IE SL-CBR as specified in TS 36.331 [10]. |
| ***sl-poolReportIdentity***  The identity of the transmission resource pool which is corresponding to the *SL-ResourcePoolID-EUTRA* configured for the resource pools for CBR measurement and reporting for V2X sidelink communication. |

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

– *ReportConfigEUTRA-SL*

The IE *ReportConfigEUTRA-SL* specifies criteria for triggering of a CBR measurement reporting event for V2X sidelink communication. Measurement reporting events are based on CBR measurement results on the corresponding transmission resource pools for V2X sidelink communication. These events are labelled VN with N equal to 1 and 2.

Event V1: CBR of V2X sidelink communication is above threshold (as specified in TS 36.331 [10]);

Event V2: CBR of V2X sidelink communication is below threshold (as specified in TS 36.331 [10]);

***ReportConfigEUTRA-SL* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-REPORTCONFIGEUTRA-SL-START

ReportConfigEUTRA-SL-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

reportType-r16 CHOICE {

periodical-r16 PeriodicalReportConfigEUTRA-SL-r16,

eventTriggered-r16 EventTriggerConfigEUTRA-SL-r16

}

}

EventTriggerConfigEUTRA-SL-r16::= SEQUENCE {

eventId CHOICE {

eventV1-r16 SEQUENCE {

v1-Threshold-r16 OCTET STRING,

hysteresis-r16 Hysteresis,

timeToTrigger-r16 TimeToTrigger

},

eventV2-r16 SEQUENCE {

v2-Threshold-r16 OCTET STRING,

hysteresis-r16 Hysteresis,

timeToTrigger-r16 TimeToTrigger

},

...

},

reportInterval-r16 ReportInterval,

reportAmount-r16 ENUMERATED {r1, r2, r4, r8, r16, r32, r64, infinity},

...

}

PeriodicalReportConfigEUTRA-SL-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

reportInterval-r16 ReportInterval,

reportAmount-r16 ENUMERATED {r1, r2, r4, r8, r16, r32, r64, infinity},

...

}

-- TAG-REPORTCONFIGEUTRA-SL-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***ReportConfigEUTRA-SL* field descriptions** |
| ***reportType***  Type of the configured CBR measurement report for V2X sidelink communication. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***EventTriggerConfig* field descriptions** |
| ***vN-Threshold***  Threshold used for events v1 and v2 specified in subclauses 5.5.4.13 and 5.5.4.14, respectively. They are contriners with contents being SL-CBR IE as specified in TS 36.331 [10]. |
| ***eventId***  Choice of EUTRA event triggered reporting criteria. |
| ***reportAmount***  Number of measurement reports applicable for *eventTriggered* as well as for *periodical* report types. |
| ***timeToTrigger***  Time during which specific criteria for the event needs to be met in order to trigger a measurement report. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***PeriodicalReportConfigEUTRA-SL* field descriptions** |
| ***reportAmount***  Number of measurement reports applicable for eventTriggered as well as for periodical report types. |

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

– *OtherConfig*

The IE *OtherConfig* contains configuration related to miscellaneous other configurations.

***OtherConfig* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-OTHERCONFIG-START

OtherConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

delayBudgetReportingConfig CHOICE{

release NULL,

setup SEQUENCE{

delayBudgetReportingProhibitTimer ENUMERATED {s0, s0dot4, s0dot8, s1dot6, s3, s6, s12, s30}

}

} OPTIONAL -- Need M

}

OtherConfig-v1540 ::= SEQUENCE {

overheatingAssistanceConfig SetupRelease {OverheatingAssistanceConfig} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...,

[[

idc-AssistanceConfig-r16 SetupRelease {IDC-AssistanceConfig-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

btNameList-r16 BT-NameListConfig-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

wlanNameList-r16 WLAN-NameListConfig-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

sensorNameList-r16 Sensor-NameListConfig-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

obtainLocationConfig-r16 ObtainLocationConfig-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need N

]]

}

IDC-AssistanceConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

candidateServingFreqListNR-r16 CandidateServingFreqListNR-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...

}

CandidateServingFreqListNR-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreqIDC-r16)) OF ARFCN-ValueNR

OtherConfig-v16xy ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-AssistanceConfigEUTRA-r16 BOOLEAN OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-AssistanceConfigNR-r16 BOOLEAN OPTIONAL, -- Need M

drx-PreferenceConfig-r16 SetupRelease {DRX-PreferenceConfig-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

maxBW-PreferenceConfig-r16 SetupRelease {MaxBW-PreferenceConfig-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

maxCC-PreferenceConfig-r16 SetupRelease {MaxCC-PreferenceConfig-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

maxMIMO-LayerPreferenceConfig-r16 SetupRelease {MaxMIMO-LayerPreferenceConfig-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceConfig-r16 SetupRelease {MinSchedulingOffsetPreferenceConfig-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

releasePreferenceConfig-r16 SetupRelease {ReleasePreferenceConfig-r16} OPTIONAL -- Need M

}

OverheatingAssistanceConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

overheatingIndicationProhibitTimer ENUMERATED {s0, s0dot5, s1, s2, s5, s10, s20, s30,

s60, s90, s120, s300, s600, spare3, spare2, spare1}

}

DRX-PreferenceConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

drx-PreferenceProhibitTimer-r16 ENUMERATED {

s0, s0dot5, s1, s2, s3, s4, s5, s6, s7,

s8, s9, s10, s20, s30, spare2, spare1}

}

MaxBW-PreferenceConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

maxBW-PreferenceProhibitTimer-r16 ENUMERATED {

s0, s0dot5, s1, s2, s3, s4, s5, s6, s7,

s8, s9, s10, s20, s30, spare2, spare1}

}

MaxCC-PreferenceConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

maxCC-PreferenceProhibitTimer-r16 ENUMERATED {

s0, s0dot5, s1, s2, s3, s4, s5, s6, s7,

s8, s9, s10, s20, s30, spare2, spare1}

}

MaxMIMO-LayerPreferenceConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

maxMIMO-LayerPreferenceProhibitTimer-r16 ENUMERATED {

s0, s0dot5, s1, s2, s3, s4, s5, s6, s7,

s8, s9, s10, s20, s30, spare2, spare1}

}

MinSchedulingOffsetPreferenceConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceProhibitTimer-r16 ENUMERATED {

s0, s0dot5, s1, s2, s3, s4, s5, s6, s7,

s8, s9, s10, s20, s30, spare2, spare1}

}

ReleasePreferenceConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

releasePreferenceProhibitTimer-r16 ENUMERATED {

s0, s0dot5, s1, s2, s3, s4, s5, s6, s7,

s8, s9, s10, s20, s30, infinity, spare1}

}

ObtainLocationConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

obtainLocation-r16 ENUMERATED {setup} OPTIONAL -- Need N

}

-- TAG-OTHERCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| ***OtherConfig* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***candidateServingFreqListNR***  Indicates for each candidate NR serving cells, the center frequency around which UE is requested to report IDC issues. |
| ***delayBudgetReportingProhibitTimer***  Prohibit timer for delay budget reporting. Value in seconds. Value *s0* means prohibit timer is set to 0 seconds, value *s0dot4* means prohibit timer is set to 0.4 seconds, and so on. |
| ***drx-PreferenceConfig***  Configuration for the UE to report assistance information to inform the gNB about the UE's DRX preferences for power saving. |
| ***drx-PreferenceProhibitTimer***  Prohibit timer for DRX preferences assistance information reporting. Value in seconds. Value *s0* means prohibit timer is set to 0 seconds, value *s0dot5* means prohibit timer is set to 0.5 seconds, value *s1* means prohibit timer is set to 1 second and so on. |
| ***idc-AssistanceConfig***  Configuration for the UE to report assistance information to inform the gNB about UE detected IDC problem. |
| ***maxBW-PreferenceConfig***  Configuration for the UE to report assistance information to inform the gNB about the UE's preferred bandwidth for power saving. |
| ***maxBW-PreferenceProhibitTimer***  Prohibit timer for preferred bandwidth assistance information reporting. Value in seconds. Value *s0* means prohibit timer is set to 0 seconds, value *s0dot5* means prohibit timer is set to 0.5 seconds, value *s1* means prohibit timer is set to 1 second and so on. |
| ***maxCC-PreferenceConfig***  Configuration for the UE to report assistance information to inform the gNB about the UE's preferred number of carriers for power saving. |
| ***maxCC-PreferenceProhibitTimer***  Prohibit timer for preferred number of carriers assistance information reporting. Value in seconds. Value *s0* means prohibit timer is set to 0 seconds, value *s0dot5* means prohibit timer is set to 0.5 seconds, value *s1* means prohibit timer is set to 1 second and so on. |
| ***maxMIMO-LayerPreferenceConfig***  Configuration for the UE to report assistance information to inform the gNB about the UE's preferred number of MIMO layers for power saving. |
| ***maxMIMO-LayerPreferenceProhibitTimer***  Prohibit timer for preferred number of number of MIMO layers assistance information reporting. Value in seconds. Value *s0* means prohibit timer is set to 0 seconds, value *s0dot5* means prohibit timer is set to 0.5 seconds, value *s1* means prohibit timer is set to 1 second and so on. |
| ***minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceConfig***  Configuration for the UE to report assistance information to inform the gNB about the UE's preferred *minimumSchedulingOffset* value for cross-slot scheduling for power saving. |
| ***minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceProhibitTimer***  Prohibit timer for preferred *minimumSchedulingOffset* assistance information reporting. Value in seconds. Value *s0* means prohibit timer is set to 0 seconds, value *s0dot5* means prohibit timer is set to 0.5 seconds, value *s1* means prohibit timer is set to 1 second and so on. |
| ***obtainLocation***  Requests the UE to attempt to have detailed location information available using GNSS. NR configures the field only if *includeLocationInfo* is configured for one or more measurements. |
| ***overheatingAssistanceConfig***  Configuration for the UE to report assistance information to inform the gNB about UE detected internal overheating. |
| ***overheatingIndicationProhibitTimer***  Prohibit timer for overheating assistance information reporting. Value in seconds. Value *s0* means prohibit timer is set to 0 seconds, value *s0dot5* means prohibit timer is set to 0.5 seconds, value *s1* means prohibit timer is set to 1 second and so on. |
| ***releasePreferenceConfig***  Configuration for the UE to report assistance information to inform the gNB about the UE's preference to leave RRC\_CONNECTED state. |
| ***releasePreferenceProhibitTimer***  Prohibit timer for release preference assistance information reporting. Value in seconds. Value *s0* means prohibit timer is set to 0 seconds, value *s0dot5* means prohibit timer is set to 0.5 seconds, value *s1* means prohibit timer is set to 1 second and so on. Value *infinity* means that once a UE has reported a release preference, the UE cannot report a release preference again during the RRC connection. |
| ***sensorNameList***  Configuration for the UE to report measurements from specific sensors. |
| ***sl-AssistanceConfigEUTRA***  Indicate whether UE is configured to provide SPS assistance information for V2X sidelink communication. |
| ***sl-AssistanceConfigNR***  Indicate whether UE is configured to provide configured grant assistance information for NR sidelink communication. |

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

– *SL-BWP-Config*

The IE *SL-BWP-Config* is used to configure NR sidelink communication on one particular sidelink bandwidth part.

***SL-BWP-Config* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SL-BWP-CONFIG-START

SL-BWP-Config-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-BWP-Id BWP-Id,

sl-BWP-Generic-r16 SL-BWP-Generic-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-BWP-PoolConfig-r16 SL-BWP-PoolConfig-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...

}

SL-BWP-Generic-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-BWP-r16 BWP OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-LengthSymbols-r16 ENUMERATED {sym7, sym8, sym9, sym10, sym11, sym12, sym13, sym14} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-StartSymbol-r16 ENUMERATED {sym0, sym1, sym2, sym3, sym4, sym5, sym6, sym7} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-PSBCH-Config-r16 SetupRelease {SL-PSBCH-Config-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...

}

-- TAG-SL-BWP-CONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***SL-BWP-Config* field descriptions** |
| ***sl-BWP-Generic***  This field indicates the generic parameters on the configured sidelink BWP. |
| ***sl-BWP-PoolConfig***  This field indicates the resource pool configurations on the configured sidelink BWP. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***SL-BWP-Generic* field descriptions** |
|  |
| ***sl-LengthSymbols***  This field indicates the number of symbols used for sidelink in a slot without SL-SSB. A single value can be (pre)configured per sidelink bandwidth part. |
| ***sl-StartSymbol***  This field indicates the starting symbol used for sidelink in a slot without SL-SSB. A single value can be (pre)configured per sidelink bandwidth part. |

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

– *SL-BWP-PoolConfig*

The IE *SL-BWP-PoolConfig* is used to configure NR sidelink communication resource pool.

***SL-BWP-PoolConfig* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SL-BWP-POOLCONFIG-START

SL-BWP-PoolConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-RxPool-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofRXPool-r16)) OF SL-ResourcePool-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Cond HO

sl-TxPoolSelectedNormal-r16 SL-TxPoolDedicated-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-TxPoolScheduling-r16 SL-ResourcePool-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

sl-TxPoolExceptional-r16 SL-ResourcePoolConfig-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need M

}

SL-TxPoolDedicated-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-PoolToReleaseList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofTXPool-r16)) OF SL-ResourcePoolID-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

sl-PoolToAddModList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofTXPool-r16)) OF SL-ResourcePoolConfig-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need N

}

SL-ResourcePoolConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-ResourcePoolID-r16 SL-ResourcePoolID-r16,

sl-ResourcePool-r16 SL-ResourcePool-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need M

}

SL-ResourcePoolID-r16 ::= INTEGER (1..maxNrofPoolID-r16)

-- TAG-SL-BWP-POOLCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| ***SL-BWP-Pool-Config* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***sl-RxPool***  Indicates the receiving resource pool on the configured BWP. For the PSFCH related configuration, if configured, will be used for PSFCH transmission/reception. |
| ***sl-TxPoolExceptional***  Indicates the resources by which the UE is allowed to transmit NR sidelink communication in exceptional conditions on the configured BWP. For the PSFCH related configuration, if configured, will be used for PSFCH transmission/reception. |
| ***sl-TxPoolScheduling***  Indicates the resources by which the UE is allowed to transmit NR sidelink communication based on network scheduling on the configured BWP. For the PSFCH related configuration, if configured, will be used for PSFCH transmission/reception. |
| ***sl-TxPoolSelectedNormal***  Indicates the resources by which the UE is allowed to transmit NR sidelink communication by UE autonomous resource selection on the configured BWP. For the PSFCH related configuration, if configured, will be used for PSFCH transmission/reception. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *HO* | This field is optionally present, need M, in an *RRCReconfiguration* message including *reconfigurationWithSync* for the handover case; otherwise it is absent, Need M. |

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

– *SL-CBR-PriorityTxConfigList*

The IE *SL-CBR-PriorityTxConfigList* indicates the mapping between PSSCH transmission parameter (such as MCS, PRB number, retransmission number, CR limit) sets by using the indexes of the configurations provided in *sl-CBR-PSSCH-TxConfigList*, CBR ranges by an index to the entry of the CBR range configuration in *sl-CBR-RangeConfigList*, and priority ranges. It also indicates the default PSSCH transmission parameters to be used when CBR measurement results are not available.

***SL-CBR-PriorityTxConfigList* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SL-CBR-PRIORITYTXCONFIGLIST-START

SL-CBR-PriorityTxConfigList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..8)) OF SL-Priority-TxConfigIndex-r16

SL-PriorityTxConfigIndex-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-PriorityThreshold-r16 INTEGER (1..8) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-DefaultTxConfigIndex-r16 INTEGER (0..maxCBR-Level-1-r16) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-CBR-ConfigIndex-r16 INTEGER (0..maxCBR-Config-1-r16) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-Tx-ConfigIndexList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxCBR-Level-r16)) OF SL-TxConfigIndex-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need M

}

SL-TxConfigIndex-r16 ::= INTEGER (0..maxTxConfig-1-r16)

-- TAG-SL-CBR-PRIORITYTXCONFIGLIST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| ***SL-CBR-PriorityTxConfigList* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***sl-CBR-ConfigIndex***  Indicates the CBR ranges to be used by an index to the entry of the CBR range configuration in *sl-CBR-RangeConfigList*. |
| ***sl-DefaultTxConfigIndex***  Indicates the PSSCH transmission parameters to be used by the UEs which do not have available CBR measurement results, by means of an index to the corresponding entry in *tx-ConfigIndexList*. Value 0 indicates the first entry in *tx-ConfigIndexList*. The field is ignored if the UE has available CBR measurement results. |
| ***sl-PriorityThreshold***  Indicates the upper bound of priority range which is associated with the configurations in *sl-CBR-ConfigIndex* and in *sl-Tx-ConfigIndexList*. The upper bounds of the priority ranges are configured in ascending order for consecutive entries of *SL-Priority-TxConfigIndex* in *SL-CBR-PriorityTxConfigList*. For the first entry of S*L-Priority-TxConfigIndex*, the lower bound of the priority range is 1. |

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

– *SL-CBR-CommonTxConfigList*

The IE *SL-CBR-CommonTxConfigList* indicates the list of PSSCH transmission parameters (such as MCS, sub-channel number, retransmission number, CR limit) in *sl-CBR-PSSCH-TxConfigList*, and the list of CBR ranges in *sl-CBR-RangeConfigList*, to configure congestion control to the UE for sidelink communicaition.

***SL-CBR-CommonTxConfigList* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SL-CBR-COMMONTXCONFIGLIST-START

SL-CBR-CommonTxConfigList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-CBR-RangeConfigList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCBR-Config-r16)) OF SL-CBR-LevelsConfig-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-CBR-PSSCH-TxConfigList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxTxConfig-r16)) OF SL-CBR-PSSCH-TxConfig-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need M

}

SL-CBR-LevelsConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCBR-Level-r16)) OF SL-CBR-r16

SL-CBR-PSSCH-TxConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-CR-Limit-r16 INTEGER(0..10000) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-TxParameters-r16 SL-PSSCH-TxParameters-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need M

}

SL-CBR-r16 ::= INTEGER (0..100)

-- TAG-SL-CBR-COMMONTXCONFIGLIST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| ***SL-CBR -CommonTxConfigList* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***sl-CBR-RangeConfigList***  Indicates the list of CBR ranges. Each entry of the list indicates in *SL-CBR-LevelsConfig* the upper bound of the CBR range for the respective entry. The upper bounds of the CBR ranges are configured in ascending order for consecutive entries of *sl-CBR-RangeConfigList.* For the first entry of *sl-CBR-RangeConfigList* the lower bound of the CBR range is 0. Value 0 corresponds to 0, value 1 to 0.01, value 2 to 0.02, and so on. |
| ***sl-CR-Limit***  Indicates the maximum limit on the occupancy ratio. Value 0 corresponds to 0, value 1 to 0.0001, value 2 to 0.0002, and so on (i.e. in steps of 0.0001) until value 10000, which corresponds to 1. |
| ***sl-CBR-PSSCH-TxConfigList***  Indicates the list of available PSSCH transmission parameters (such as MCS, sub-channel number, retransmission number and CR limit) configurations. |
| ***sl-TxParameters***  Indicates PSSCH transmission parameters. |

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

– *SL-ConfigDedicatedEUTRA*

The IE *SL-ConfigDedicatedEUTRA* specifies the dedicated configuration information for V2X sidelink communication defined in TS 36.331 [10].

***SL-ConfigDedicatedEUTRA* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SL-CONFIGDEDICATEDEUTRA-START

SL-ConfigDedicatedEUTRA-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-V2X-ConfigDedicated-r16 OCTET STRING OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-V2X-SPS-Config-r16 OCTET STRING OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-TimeOffsetEUTRA-List-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (8)) OF SL-TimeOffsetEUTRA-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...

}

SL-TimeOffsetEUTRA-r16 ::= ENUMERATED {ms0, ms0dot25, ms0dot5, ms0dot625, ms0dot75, ms1, ms1dot25, ms1dot5, ms1dot75,

ms2, ms2dot5, ms3, ms4, ms5, ms6, ms8, ms10, ms20}

-- TAG-SL-CONFIGDEDICATEDEUTRA-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| ***SL-ConfigDedicatedEUTRA* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***sl-V2X-ConfigDedicated***  This field includes the *SL-V2X-ConfigDedicated* as specified in TS 36.331 [10], for providing the dedicated configurations for V2X sidelink communication. If the UE is configured with *commTxResources* set to *setup* including *scheduled*, ignore the IE *sl-V-RNTI*. |
|  |
| ***sl-V2X-SPS-Config***  This field includes the *SPS-Config* as specified in TS 36.331 [10], for SPS configurations for V2X sidelink communication. Only the configurations related to sidelink SPS are included. SL-SPS-V-RNTI included in *SPS-Config* equals to SL-L-CS-RNTI as specified in TS 38.212. |
| ***sl-TimeOffsetEUTRA***  This field indicates the possible time offset to (de)activation of V2X sidelink transmission after receiving DCI format 3\_1 used for scheduling V2X sidelink communication. Value *ms0dpt75* corresponds to 0.75ms, *ms1* corresponds to 1ms and so on. Minimum value in the *sl-TimeOffsetEUTRA-List* should be larger than or equal to the UE capability value reported by UE. |

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

– *SL-ConfigDedicatedNR*

The IE *SL-ConfigDedicatedNR* specifies the dedicated configuration information for NR sidelink communication.

***SL-ConfigDedicatedNR* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SL-CONFIGDEDICATEDNR-START

SL-ConfigDedicatedNR-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-PHY-MAC-RLC-Config-r16 SL-PHY-MAC-RLC-Config-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-RadioBearerToReleaseList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSLRB-r16)) OF SLRB-Uu-ConfigIndex-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

sl-RadioBearerToAddModList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSLRB-r16)) OF SL-RadioBearerConfig-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

sl-MeasConfigInfoToReleaseList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSL-Dest-r16)) OF SL-DestinationIndex-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

sl-MeasConfigInfoToAddModList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSL-Dest-r16)) OF SL-MeasConfigInfo-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

t400-r16 ENUMERATED {ms100, ms200, ms300, ms400, ms600, ms1000, ms1500, ms2000} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...

}

SL-DestinationIndex-r16 ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofSL-Dest-1-r16)

SL-PHY-MAC-RLC-Config-r16::= SEQUENCE {

sl-ScheduledConfig-r16 SetupRelease { SL-ScheduledConfig-r16 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-UE-SelectedConfig-r16 SetupRelease { SL-UE-SelectedConfig-r16 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-FreqInfoToReleaseList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofFreqSL-r16)) OF SL-Freq-Id-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

sl-FreqInfoToAddModList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofFreqSL-r16)) OF SL-FreqConfig-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

sl-RLC-BearerToReleaseList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSL-LCID-r16)) OF SL-RLC-BearerConfigIndex-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

sl-RLC-BearerToAddModList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSL-LCID-r16)) OF SL-RLC-BearerConfig-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

sl-MaxNumConsecutiveDTX-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n3, n4, n6, n8, n16, n32} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-CSI-Acquisition-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

sl-CSI-SchedulingRequestId-r16 SchedulingRequestId OPTIONAL, -- Need N

sl-SSB-PriorityNR-r16 INTEGER (1..8) OPTIONAL, -- Need N

networkControlledSyncTx-r16 ENUMERATED {on, off} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

}

-- TAG-SL-CONFIGDEDICATEDNR-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| ***SL-ConfigDedicatedNR* field descriptions** |
| --- |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
| ***sl-MeasConfigInfoToAddModList***  This field indicates the RSRP measurement configurations for unicast destinations to add and/or modify. |
| ***sl-MeasConfigInfoToReleaseList***  This field indicates the RSRP measurement configurations for unicast destinations to remove. |
| ***sl-RadioBearerToAddModList***  This field indicates one or multiple sidelink radio bearer configurations. |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |

| ***SL-PHY-MAC-RLC-Config* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***NetworkControlledSyncTx***  This field indicates whether the UE shall transmit synchronisation information (i.e. become synchronisation source). Value On indicates the UE to transmit synchronisation information while value Off indicates the UE to not transmit such information. |
| ***sl-maxNumConsecutiveDTX***  This field indicates the maximum number of consecutive HARQ DTX before triggering sidelink RLF. Value n1 corresponds to 1, value n2 corresponds to 2, and so on. |
| ***sl-FreqInfoToAddModList***  This field indicates the NR sidelink communication configuration on some carrier frequency (ies). In this release, only one entry can be configured in the list. |
| ***sl-RLC-BearerToAddModList***  This field indicates one or multiple sidelink RLC bearer configurations. |
| ***sl-ScheduledConfig***  Indicates the configuration for UE to transmit NR sidelink communication based on network scheduling. |
| ***sl-CSI-Acquisition***  Indicates whether CSI reporting is enabled in sidelink unicast. If the field is absent, sidelink CSI reporting is disabled. |
| ***sl-CSI-SchedulingRequestId***  If present, it indicates the scheduling request configuration applicable for sidelink CSI report MAC CE, as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. |
| ***sl-SSB-PriorityNR***  This field indicates the priority of NR sidelink SSB transmission and reception. |

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

– *SL-ConfiguredGrantConfig*

The IE *SL-ConfiguredGrantConfig* specifies the configured grant configuration information for NR sidelink communication.

***SL-ConfiguredGrantConfig* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SL-CONFIGUREDGRANTCONFIG-START

SL-ConfiguredGrantConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-ConfigIndexCG-r16 SL-ConfigIndexCG-r16,

sl-PeriodCG-r16 SL-PeriodCG-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-NrOfHARQ-Processes-r16 INTEGER (1..16) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-HARQ-ProcID-offset-r16 INTEGER (1..16) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-CG-MaxTransNumList-r16 SL-CG-MaxTransNumList-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

rrc-ConfiguredSidelinkGrant SEQUENCE {

sl-TimeResourceCG-Type1-r16 INTEGER (0..496) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-StartSubchannelCG-Type1-r16 INTEGER (0..26) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-FreqResourceCG-Type1-r16 INTEGER (0..6929) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-TimeOffsetCG-Type1-r16 INTEGER (0..5119) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-N1PUCCH-AN-r16 PUCCH-ResourceId OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-PSFCH-ToPUCCH-CG-Type1-r16 INTEGER (0..15) OPTIONAL -- Need M

} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...

}

SL-ConfigIndexCG-r16 ::= INTEGER (1..maxNrofCG-SL-r16)

SL-CG-MaxTransNumList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..8)) OF SL-CG-MaxTransNum-r16

SL-CG-MaxTransNum-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-Priority-r16 INTEGER (1..8),

sl-MaxTransNum-r16 INTEGER (1..32)

}

SL-PeriodCG-r16 ::= CHOICE{

sl-PeriodCG1-r16 ENUMERATED {ms0, ms100, ms200, ms300, ms400, ms500, ms600, ms700, ms800, ms900, ms1000},

sl-PeriodCG2-r16 INTEGER (1..99)

}

-- TAG-SL-CONFIGUREDGRANTCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| ***SL- ConfiguredGrantConfig* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***sl-ConfigIndexCG***  This field indicates the ID to identify configured grant for sidelink. |
| ***sl-CG-MaxTransNumList***  This field indicates the maximum number of times that a TB can be transmitted using the resources provided by the configured grant. *sl-Priority* corresponds to the logical channel priority. |
| ***sl-FreqResourceCG-Type1***  Indicates the frequency resource location of sidelink configured grant type 1. An index giving valid combinations of one or two starting sub-channel and length (joinly encoded) as resource indicator (RIV), as defined in TS 38.214 [19]. |
| ***sl-CG-MinMCS-PSSCH, sl-CG-MaxMCS-PSSCH***  Indicate the MCS range for PSSCH transmission as specified in TS 38.214 [19], and apply to this sidelink configured grant (type 1 or type 2) as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. If both *sl-MinMCS-PSSCH* and *sl-MaxMCS-PSSCH* are configured, UE autonomously selects the MCS from the configured values; If either *sl-MinMCS-PSSCH* or *sl-MaxMCS-PSSCH* is configured, UE uses the configured MCS value for PSSCH transmission; If neither *sl-MinMCS-PSSCH* nor *sl-MaxMCS-PSSCH* is configured, the selection of MCS is up to UE implementation. |
| ***sl-N1PUCCH-AN***  This field indicates the HARQ resource for PUCCH for SL configured grant type 1 or SL configured type 2. The actual PUCCH-Resource is configured in sl-PUCCH-Config and referred to by its ID. |
| ***sl-NrOfHARQ-Processes***  This field indicates the number of HARQ processes configured for a specific configured grant. It applies for both Type 1 and Type 2. |
| ***sl-PeriodCG***  This field indicates the period of sidelink configured grant in the unit of ms. |
| ***sl-PSFCH-ToPUCCH-CG-Type1***  This field, for configured grant type 1, indicates slot offset between the PSFCH associated with the last PSSCH resource of each period and the PUCCH occasion used for reporting sidelink HARQ. |
| ***sl-StartSubchannelCG-Type1***  This field indicates the starting sub-channel of sidelink configured grant Type 1. An index giving valid sub-channel index. |
| ***sl-TimeResourceCG-Type1***  This field indicates the time resource location of sidelink configured grant Type 1. An index giving valid combinations of up to two slot positions (jointly encoded) as time resource indicator (TRIV), as defined in TS 38.212 [19]. |
| ***sl-TimeOffsetCG-Type1***  This field indicates the time offset related to SFN=0. |

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

– *SL-FreqConfig*

The IE *SL-FreqConfig* specifies the dedicated configuration information on one particular carrier frequency for NR sidelink communication.

***SL-FreqConfig* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SL-FREQCONFIG-START

SL-FreqConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-Freq-Id-r16 SL-Freq-Id-r16,

sl-SCS-SpecificCarrierList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSCSs)) OF SCS-SpecificCarrier,

sl-AbsoluteFrequencyPointA-r16 ARFCN-ValueNR OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-AbsoluteFrequencySSB-r16 ARFCN-ValueNR OPTIONAL, -- Need R

frequencyShift7p5khzSL-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Cond V2X-SL-Shared

valueN-r16 INTEGER (-1..1),

sl-BWP-ToReleaseList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSL-BWPs-r16)) OF BWP-Id OPTIONAL, -- Need N

sl-BWP-ToAddModList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSL-BWPs-r16)) OF SL-BWP-Config-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

sl-SyncConfigList-r16 SL-SyncConfigList-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-SyncPriority-r16 ENUMERATED {gnss, gnbEnb} OPTIONAL -- Need M

}

SL-Freq-Id-r16 ::= INTEGER (1.. maxNrofFreqSL-r16)

-- TAG-SL-FREQCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| ***SL-FreqConfig* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***frequencyShift7p5khzSL***  Enable the NR SL transmission with a 7.5 kHz shift to the LTE raster. If the field is absent, the frequency shift is disabled. |
| ***sl-AbsoluteFrequencyPointA***  Absolute frequency of the reference resource block (Common RB 0). Its lowest subcarrier is also known as Point A. |
| ***sl-AbsoluteFrequencySSB***  Indicates the frequency location of sidelink SSB. The transmission bandwidth for sidelink SSB is within the bandwidth of this sidelink BWP. |
| ***sl-BWP-ToAddModList***  This field indicates the list of sidelink BWP(s) on which the NR sidelink communication configuration is to be added or reconfigured. In this release, only one BWP is allowed to be configured for NR sidelink conmunication. |
| ***sl-BWP-ToReleaseList***  This field indicates the list of sidelink BWP(s) on which the NR sidelink communication configuration is to be released. |
| ***sl-SCS-SpecificCarrierList***  A set of UE specific channel bandwidth and location configurations for different subcarrier spacings (numerologies). Defined in relation to Point A. The UE uses the configuration provided in this field only for the purpose of channel bandwidth and location determination. In this release, only one *SCS-SpecificCarrier* is allowed to be configured for NR sidelink conmunication. |
| ***sl-SyncPriority***  This field indicates synchronization priority order, as specified in sub-clause 5.8.6. |
| ***valueN***  Indicate the NR SL transmission with a valueN \*5kHz shift to the LTE raster. (see [TS 38.101-1 [15]], clause X.X.X). |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *V2X-SL-Shared* | This field is mandatory present if the carrier frequency configured for NR sidelink communication is shared by V2X sidelink communication. It is absent, Need R, otherwise. |



– *SL-FreqConfigCommon*

The IE *FreqConfigCommon* specifies the cell-specific configuration information on one particular carrier frequency for NR sidelink communication.

***SL-FreqConfigCommon* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SL-FREQCONFIGCOMMON-START

SL-FreqConfigCommon-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-SCS-SpecificCarrierList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSCSs)) OF SCS-SpecificCarrier,

sl-AbsoluteFrequencyPointA-r16 ARFCN-ValueNR,

sl-AbsoluteFrequencySSB-r16 ARFCN-ValueNR OPTIONAL, -- Need R

frequencyShift7p5khzSL-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Cond V2X-SL-Shared

valueN-r16 INTEGER (-1..1),

sl-BWP-List-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSL-BWPs-r16)) OF SL-BWP-ConfigCommon-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sl-SyncPriority-r16 ENUMERATED {gnss, gnbEnb} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sl-NbAsSync-r16 BOOLEAN OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sl-SyncConfigList-r16 SL-SyncConfigList-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

-- TAG-SL-FREQCONFIGCOMMON-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| ***SL-FreqConfigCommon* field descriptions** |
| --- |
|  |
| ***frequencyShift7p5khzSL***  Enable the NR SL transmission with a 7.5 kHz shift to the LTE raster. If the field is absent, the frequency shift is disabled. |
| ***sl-AbsoluteFrequencyPointA***  Absolute frequency of the reference resource block (Common RB 0). Its lowest subcarrier is also known as Point A. |
| ***sl-AbsoluteFrequencySSB***  Indicates the frequency location of sidelink SSB. The transmission bandwidth for sidelink SSB is within the bandwidth of this sidelink BWP. |
| ***sl-BWP-List***  This field indicates the list of sidelink BWP(s) on which the NR sidelink communication configuration. In this release, only one BWP is allowed to be configured for NR sidelink conmunication. |
| ***sl-NbAsSync***  This field indicates whether the network can be selected as synchronization reference directly/indirectly only, if *sl-SyncPriority* is set to gnss. If this filed is set to TRUE, the network is enabled to be selected as synchronization reference directly/indirectly. The field is only present in *SL-PreconfigurationNR*. Otherwise it is absent. |
| ***sl-SyncPriority***  This field indicates synchronization priority order, as specified in sub-clause 5.8.6.. |
| ***sl-SyncConfigList***  This field indicates the configuration by which the UE is allowed to receive and transmit synchronisation information for NR sidelink communication. Network configures *sl-SyncConfig* including *txParameters* when configuring UEs to transmit synchronisation information. |
| ***valueN***  Indicate the NR SL transmission with a valueN \*5kHz shift to the LTE raster (see [TS 38.101-1 [15]], clause X.X.X). |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *V2X-SL-Shared* | This field is mandatory present if the carrier frequency configured for NR sidelink communication is shared by V2X sidelink communication. It is absent, Need R, otherwise. |

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

– SL-LogicalChannelConfig

The IE *SL*-*LogicalChannelConfig* is used to configure the sidelink logical channel parameters.

***SL-LogicalChannelConfig* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SL-LOGICALCHANNELCONFIG-START

SL-LogicalChannelConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-Priority-r16 INTEGER (1..8),

sl-PrioritisedBitRate-r16 ENUMERATED {kBps0, kBps8, kBps16, kBps32, kBps64, kBps128, kBps256, kBps512,

kBps1024, kBps2048, kBps4096, kBps8192, kBps16384, kBps32768, kBps65536, infinity},

sl-BucketSizeDuration-r16 ENUMERATED {ms5, ms10, ms20, ms50, ms100, ms150, ms300, ms500, ms1000,

spare7, spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3,spare2, spare1},

sl-ConfiguredGrantType1Allowed-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sl-HARQ-FeedbackEnabled-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled, disabled } OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sl-LogicalChannelGroup-r16 INTEGER (0..maxLCG-ID) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sl-SchedulingRequestId-r16 SchedulingRequestId OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sl-LogicalChannelSR-DelayTimerApplied-r16 BOOLEAN OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

-- TAG-SL-LOGICALCHANNELCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***SL-LogicalChannelConfig field* descriptions** |
| ***sl-BucketSizeDuration***  Value in ms. *ms5* corresponds to 5 ms, value *ms10* corresponds to 10 ms, and so on. |
| ***sl-ConfiguredGrantType1Allowed***  If present, SL MAC SDUs from this sidelink logical channel can be transmitted on a sidelink configured grant type 1. Corresponds to 'sl-configuredGrantType1Allowed' in TS 38.321 [3]. |
| ***sl-HARQ-FeedbackEnabled***  If present, indicate the HARQ feedback enabled/disabled restriction in LCP for this sidelink logical channel. If set to enabled, the sidelink logical channel will be multiplexed only with a logical channel which enabling the HARQ feedback. If set to *disabled*, the sidelink logical channel cannot be multiplexed with a logical channel which enabling the HARQ feedback. Corresponds to 'sl-HARQ-FeedbackEnabled' in TS 38.321 [3]. |
| ***sl-LogicalChannelGroup***  ID of the sidelink logical channel group, as specified in TS 38.321 [3], which the sidelink logical channel belongs to. |
| ***sl-LogicalChannelSR-DelayTimerApplied***  Indicates whether to apply the delay timer for SR transmission for this sidelink logical channel. Set to false if *logicalChannelSR-DelayTimer* is not included in *sl-BSR-Config*. |
| ***sl-PrioritisedBitRate***  Value in kiloBytes/s. Value *kBps0* corresponds to 0 kiloBytes/s, value *kBps8* corresponds to 8 kiloBytes/s, value *kBps16* corresponds to 16 kiloBytes/s, and so on. For SRBs, the value can only be set to *infinity*. |
| ***sl-Priority***  Sidelink logical channel priority, as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. |
| ***sl-SchedulingRequestId***  If present, it indicates the scheduling request configuration applicable for this sidelink logical channel, as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. |

– *SL-MeasConfigCommon*

The IE *SL-MeasConfigCommon* is used to set the cell specific SL RSRP measurement configurations for unicast destionations.

***SL-MeasConfigCommon* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SL-MEASCONFIGCOMMON-START

SL-MeasConfigCommon-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-MeasObjectListCommon-r16 SL-MeasObjectList-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sl-ReportConfigListCommon-r16 SL-ReportConfigList-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sl-MeasIdListCommon-r16 SL-MeasIdList-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sl-QuantityConfigCommon-r16 SL-QuantityConfig-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

-- TAG-SL-MEASCONFIGCOMMON-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| ***SL-MeasConfigCommon* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***sl-MeasIdListCommon***  List of sidelink measurement identities |
| ***sl-MeasObjectListCommon***  List of sidelink measurement objects. |
| ***sl-QuantityConfigCommon***  Indicates the layer 3 filtering coefficient for sidelink measurement. |
| ***sl-ReportConfigListCommon***  List of sidelink measurement reporting configurations. |

– *SL-MeasConfigInfo*

The IE *SL*-*MeasConfigInfo* is used to set RSRP measurement configurations for unicast destionations.

***SL-MeasConfigInfo* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SL-MEASCONFIGINFO-START

SL-MeasConfigInfo-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-DestinationIndex-r16 SL-DestinationIndex-r16,

sl-MeasConfig-r16 SL-MeasConfig-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

...

}

SL-MeasConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-MeasObjectToRemoveList-r16 SL-MeasObjectToRemoveList-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

sl-MeasObjectToAddModList-r16 SL-MeasObjectList-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

sl-ReportConfigToRemoveList-r16 SL-ReportConfigToRemoveList-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

sl-ReportConfigToAddModList-r16 SL-ReportConfigList-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

sl-MeasIdToRemoveList-r16 SL-MeasIdToRemoveList-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

sl-MeasIdToAddModList-r16 SL-MeasIdList-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

sl-QuantityConfig-r16 SL-QuantityConfig-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...

}

SL-MeasObjectToRemoveList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSL-ObjectId-r16)) OF SL-MeasObjectId-r16

SL-ReportConfigToRemoveList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSL-ReportConfigId-r16)) OF SL-ReportConfigId-r16

SL-MeasIdToRemoveList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSL-MeasId-r16)) OF SL-MeasId-r16

-- TAG-SL-MEASCONFIGINFO-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| ***SL-MeasConfigInfo* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***sl-MeasIdToAddModList***  List of sidelink measurement identities to add and/or modify. |
| ***sl-MeasIdToRemoveList***  List of sidelink measurement identities to remove. |
| ***sl-MeasObjectToAddModList***  List of sidelink measurement objects to add and/or modify. |
| ***sl-MeasObjectToRemoveList***  List of sidelink measurement objects to remove. |
| ***sl-QuantitiyConfig***  Indicates the layer 3 filtering coefficient for sidelink measurement. |
| ***sl-ReportConfigToAddModList***  List of sidelink measurement reporting configurations to add and/or modify. |
| ***sl-ReportConfigToRemoveList***  List of sidelink measurement reporting configurations to remove. |

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

– *SL-PDCP-Config*

The IE *SL*-*PDCP-Config* is used to set the configurable PDCP parameters for a sidelink radio bearer.

***SL-PDCP-Config* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SL-PDCP-CONFIG-START

SL-PDCP-Config-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-DiscardTimer-r16 ENUMERATED {ms3, ms10, ms20, ms25, ms30, ms40, ms50, ms60, ms75, ms100, ms150, ms200,

ms250, ms300, ms500, ms750, ms1500, infinity} OPTIONAL, -- Cond Setup

sl-PDCP-SN-Size-r16 ENUMERATED {len12bits, len18bits} OPTIONAL, -- Cond Setup2

sl-HeaderCompression-r16 SEQUENCE {

maxCID-r16 INTEGER (1..16383) DEFAULT 15

},

...

}

-- TAG-SL-PDCP-CONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| ***SL-PDCP-Config* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***sl-DiscardTimer***  Value in ms of *sl-discardTimer* specified in TS 38.323 [5]. Value *ms50* corresponds to 50 ms, value *ms100* corresponds to 100 ms and so on. |
| ***sl-PDCP-SN-Size***  PDCP sequence number size for unicast NR sidelink communication, 12 or 18 bits, as specified in TS 38.323 [5]. For groupcast and broadcast NR sidelink communication, only 18bits is applicable. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *Setup* | The field is mandatory present in case of sidelink DRB setup via dedicated signaling and in case of sidelink DRBconfiguration via system information and pre-configuration; otherwise the field is optionally present, need M. |
| *Setup2* | The field is mandatory present in case of sidelink DRBsetup via dedicated signaling and in case of sidelink DRBconfiguration via system information and pre-configuration for RLC-AM and RLC-UM for unicast NR sidelink communication; otherwise the field is not present, Need M. |

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

– *SL-PSSCH-TxConfigList*

The IE *SL-PSSCH-TxConfigList* indicates PSSCH transmission parameters. When lower layers select parameters from the range indicated in IE *SL-PSSCH-TxConfigList*, the UE considers both configurations in IE *SL-PSSCH-TxConfigList* and the CBR-dependent configurations represented in IE *SL-CBR-PriorityTxConfigList*. Only one IE *SL-PSSCH-TxConfig* is provided per *SL-TypeTxSync*.

***SL-PSSCH-TxConfigList* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SL-PSSCH-TXCONFIGLIST-START

SL-PSSCH-TxConfigList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPSSCH-TxConfig-r16)) OF SL-PSSCH-TxConfig-r16

SL-PSSCH-TxConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-TypeTxSync-r16 SL-TypeTxSync-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sl-ThresUE-Speed-r16 ENUMERATED {kmph60, kmph80, kmph100, kmph120,

kmph140, kmph160, kmph180, kmph200},

sl-ParametersAboveThres-r16 SL-PSSCH-TxParameters-r16,

sl-ParametersBelowThres-r16 SL-PSSCH-TxParameters-r16,

...

}

SL-PSSCH-TxParameters-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-MinMCS-PSSCH-r16 INTEGER (0..27),

sl-MaxMCS-PSSCH-r16 INTEGER (0..31),

sl-MinSubChannelNumPSSCH-r16 INTEGER (1..27),

sl-MaxSubchannelNumPSSCH-r16 INTEGER (1..27),

sl-MaxTxTransNumPSSCH-r16 INTEGER (1..32),

sl-MaxTxPower-r16 SL-TxPower-r16 OPTIONAL -- Cond CBR

}

-- TAG-SL-PSSCH-TXCONFIGLIST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| ***SL-PSSCH-TxConfigList* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***sl-MaxTxTransNumPSSCH***  Indicates the maximum transmission number (including new transmission and retransmission) for PSSCH. |
| ***sl-MaxTxPower***  This filed indicates the maximum transmission power for transmission on PSSCH and PSCCH. |
| ***sl-MinMCS-PSSCH, sl-MaxMCS-PSSCH***  This field indicates the minimum and maximum MCS values used for transmissions on PSSCH. |
| ***sl-MinSubChannelNumPSSCH, sl-MaxSubChannelNumPSSCH***  This field indicates the minimum and maximum number of sub-channels which may be used for transmissions on PSSCH. |
| ***sl-TypeTxSync***  This filed indicates the synchronization reference type. For configurations by the eNB/gNB, only gnbEnb can be configured; and for pre-configuration or when this filed is absent, the configuration is applicable for all synchronization reference types. |
| ***sl-ThresUE-Speed***  This filed indicates a UE absolute speed threshold. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *CBR* | The field is optionally present, Need R, when in *SL-CBR-CommonTxConfigList* in *SL-UE-SelectedConfig* in *SIB12* or *SL-PreconfigurationNR*; otherwise the field is not present, need R. |

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

– *SL-PSBCH-Config*

The IE *SL-PSBCH-Config* indicates PSBCH transmission parameters on each sidelink bandwidth part.

***SL-PSBCH-Config* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SL-PSBCH-CONFIG-START

SL-PSBCH-Config-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

dl-P0-PSBCH-r16 INTEGER (-16..15) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

dl-Alpha-PSBCH-r16 ENUMERATED {alpha0, alpha04, alpha05, alpha06, alpha07, alpha08, alpha09, alpha1} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...

}

-- TAG-SL-PSBCH-CONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| ***SL-PSBCH-Config* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***dl-Alpha-PSBCH***  Indicates alpha value for DL pathloss based power control for PSBCH. When the field is absent the UE applies the value 1 |
| ***dl-P0-PSBCH***  Indicates P0 value for DL pathloss based power control for PSBCH. If not configured, DL pathloss based power control is disabled for PSBCH. |

– SL-*QoS-FlowIdentity*

The IE *SL-QoS-FlowIdentity* is used to identify a sidelink QoS flow.

***SL-QoS-FlowIdentity* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SL-QOS-FLOWIDENTITY-START

SL-QoS-FlowIdentity-r16 ::= INTEGER (1..maxNrofSL-QFIs-r16)

-- TAG-SL-QOS-FLOWIDENTITY-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *SL-QoS-Profile*

The IE *SL-QoS-Profile* is used to give the QoS parameters for a sidelink QoS flow. Need codes or conditions specified for *SL-QoS-Profile* do not apply, in case *SL-QoS-Profile* is included in *SidelinkUEInformationNR*.

***SL-QoS-Profile* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SL-QOS-PROFILE-START

SL-QoS-Profile-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-PQI-r16 SL-PQI-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sl-GFBR-r16 INTEGER (0..4000000000) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sl-MFBR-r16 INTEGER (0..4000000000) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sl-Range-r16 INTEGER (1..1000) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

SL-PQI-r16 ::= CHOICE {

sl-StandardizedPQI-r16 INTEGER (1..83),

sl-Non-StandardizedPQI-r16 SEQUENCE {

sl-ResourceType-r16 ENUMERATED {gbr, non-GBR, delayCriticalGBR, spare1} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sl-PriorityLevel-r16 INTEGER (0..7) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sl-PacketDelayBudget-r16 INTEGER (0..1023) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sl-PacketErrorRate-r16 INTEGER (0..9) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sl-AveragingWindow-r16 INTEGER (0..4095) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sl-MaxDataBurstVolume-r16 INTEGER (0..4095) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

}

-- TAG-SL-QOS-PROFILE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| ***SL-QoS-Profile* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***sl-GFBR***  Indicate the guaranteed bit rate for a GBR QoS flow. The unit is: Kbit/s |
| ***sl-MFBR***  Indicate the maximum bit rate for a GBR QoS flow. The unit is: Kbit/s |
| ***sl-PQI***  This filed indicates either the PQI for standardized PQI or non-standardized QoS parameters. |
| ***sl-Range***  This field indicates the range parameter of the Qos flow, as defined in clause 5.4.1.1.1, TS 23.287 [55]. It is present only for groupcast. The unit is meter. |

| ***SL-PQI* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***sl-AveragingWindow***  Indicates the Averaging Window for a QoS flow, and applies to GBR QoS flows only. Unit: ms. The default value of the IE is 2000ms. |
| ***sl-MaxDataBurstVolume***  Indicates the Maximum Data Burst Volume for a QoS flow, and applies to delay critical GBR QoS flows only. Unit: byte. |
| ***sl-PacketDelayBudget***  Indicates the Packet Delay Budget for a QoS flow. Upper bound value for the delay that a packet may experience expressed in unit of 0.5ms. |
| ***sl-PacketErrorRate***  Indicates the Packet Error Rate for a QoS flow. The packet error rate is expressed as Scalar x 10-k where k is the Exponent. |
| ***sl-PriorityLevel***  Indicates the Priority Level for a QoS flow. Values ordered in decreasing order of priority, i.e. with 1 as the highest priority and 127 as the lowest priority. |
| ***sl-StandardizedPQI***  Indicate the the PQI for standardized PQI. |

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

– *SL-RadioBearerConfig*

The IE *SL-RadioBearerConfig* specifies the sidelink DRB configuration information for NR sidelink communication.

***SL-RadioBearerConfig* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SL-RADIOBEARERCONFIG-START

SL-RadioBearerConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

slrb-Uu-ConfigIndex-r16 SLRB-Uu-ConfigIndex-r16,

sl-SDAP-Config-r16 SL-SDAP-Config-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Cond SLRBSetup

sl-PDCP-Config-r16 SL-PDCP-Config-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Cond SLRBSetup

sl-TransRange-r16 ENUMERATED {m20, m50, m80, m100, m120, m150, m180, m200, m220, m250, m270, m300, m350, m370,

m400, m420, m450, m480, m500, m550, m600, m700, m1000, spare9, spare8, spare7, spare6,

spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...

}

-- TAG-SL-RADIOBEARERCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| ***SL-RadioBearerCoonfig* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***sl-PDCP-Config***  This field indicates the PDCP parameters for the sidelink DRB. |
| ***sl-SDAP-Config***  This field indicates how to map sidelink QoS flows to sidelink DRB. |
| ***slrb-Uu-ConfigIndex***  This field indicates the index of sidelink DRBconfiguration. |
| ***sl-TransRange***  This field indicates the transmission range of the sidelink DRB. The unit is meter. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *SLRBSetup* | The field is mandatory present in case of sidelink DRBsetup via the dedicated signalling and in case of sidelink DRBconfiguration via system information and pre-configuration; otherwise the field is optionally present, need M. |

– *SL-ReportConfigList*

The IE *SL*-*ReportConfigList* concerns a list of SL measurement reporting configurations to add or modify for a destination.

***SL-ReportConfigList* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SL-REPORTCONFIGLIST-START

SL-ReportConfigList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSL-ReportConfigId-r16)) OF SL-ReportConfigInfo-r16

SL-ReportConfigInfo-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-ReportConfigId-r16 SL-ReportConfigId-r16,

sl-ReportConfig-r16 SL-ReportConfig-r16,

...

}

SL-ReportConfigId-r16 ::= INTEGER (1..maxNrofSL-ReportConfigId-r16)

SL-ReportConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-ReportType-r16 CHOICE {

sl-Periodical-r16 SL-PeriodicalReportConfig-r16,

sl-EventTriggered-r16 SL-EventTriggerConfig-r16,

...

},

...

}

SL-PeriodicalReportConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-ReportInterval-r16 ReportInterval,

sl-ReportAmount-r16 ENUMERATED {r1, r2, r4, r8, r16, r32, r64, infinity},

sl-ReportQuantity-r16 SL-MeasReportQuantity-r16,

sl-RS-Type-r16 SL-RS-Type-r16,

...

}

SL-EventTriggerConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-EventId-r16 CHOICE {

eventS1-r16 SEQUENCE {

s1-Threshold-r16 SL-MeasTriggerQuantity-r16,

sl-ReportOnLeave-r16 BOOLEAN,

sl-Hysteresis-r16 Hysteresis,

sl-TimeToTrigger-r16 TimeToTrigger,

...

},

eventS2-r16 SEQUENCE {

s2-Threshold-r16 SL-MeasTriggerQuantity-r16,

sl-ReportOnLeave-r16 BOOLEAN,

sl-Hysteresis-r16 Hysteresis,

sl-TimeToTrigger-r16 TimeToTrigger,

...

},

...

},

sl-ReportInterval-r16 ReportInterval,

sl-ReportAmount-r16 ENUMERATED {r1, r2, r4, r8, r16, r32, r64, infinity},

sl-ReportQuantity-r16 SL-MeasReportQuantity-r16,

sl-RS-Type-r16 SL-RS-Type-r16,

...

}

SL-MeasReportQuantity-r16 ::= CHOICE {

sl-RSRP-r16 RSRP-Range,

...

}

SL-MeasTriggerQuantity-r16 ::= CHOICE {

sl-RSRP-r16 RSRP-Range,

...

}

SL-RS-Type-r16 ::= ENUMERATED {dmrs, spare3, spare2, spare1}

-- TAG-SL-REPORTCONFIGLIST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| ***SL-ReportConfig* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***sl-ReportType***  Type of the configured sidelink measurement report. |

| ***SL-EventTriggerConfig* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***sl-EventId***  Choice of sidelink measurement event triggered reporting criteria. |
| ***sl-ReportAmount***  Number of sidelink measurement reports applicable for *sl-EventTriggered* report type. |
| ***sl-ReportInterval***  Indicates the interval between periodical reports (i.e., when sl-ReportAmount exceeds 1) for *sl-EventTriggered* report type. |
| ***sl-ReportOnLeave***  indicates whether or not the UE shall initiate the sidelink measurement reporting procedure when the leaving condition is meet for a frequency in *sl-FrequencyTriggeredList*, as specified in 5.8.10.4.1. |
| ***sl-ReportQuantity***  The sidelink measurement quantities to be included in the sidelink measurement report. |
| ***sl-TimeToTrigger***  Time during which specific criteria for the event needs to be met in order to trigger a sidelink measurement report. |
| ***sN-Threshold***  Threshold used for events S1 and S2 specified in subclauses 5.8.10.4.2 and 5.8.10.4.3, respectively. |

| ***SL-PeriodicReportConfig* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***sl-ReportAmount***  Number of sidelink measurement reports applicable for *sl-Periodical* report type. |
| ***sl-ReportInterval***  Indicates the interval between periodical reports (i.e., when sl-ReportAmount exceeds 1) for *sl-Periodical* report type. |
| ***sl-ReportQuantity***  The sidelink measurement quantities to be included in the sidelink measurement report. |
|  |

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

– *SL-ResourcePool*

The IE *SL-ResourcePool* specifies the configuration information for NR sidelink communication resource pool.

***SL-ResourcePool* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SL-RESOURCEPOOL-START

SL-ResourcePool-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-PSCCH-Config-r16 SetupRelease { SL-PSCCH-Config-r16 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-PSSCH-Config-r16 SetupRelease { SL-PSSCH-Config-r16 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-PSFCH-Config-r16 SetupRelease { SL-PSFCH-Config-r16 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-SyncAllowed-r16 SL-SyncAllowed-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-SubchannelSize-r16 ENUMERATED {n10, n15, n20, n25, n50, n75, n100} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-TimeResource-r16 ENUMERATED {ffs} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-StartRB-Subchannel-r16 INTEGER (0..265) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-NumSubchannel-r16 INTEGER (1..27) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-Additional-MCS-Table-r16 ENUMERATED { qam256, qam64LowSE, qam256-qam64LowSE } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-ThreshS-RSSI-CBR-r16 INTEGER (0..45) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-TimeWindowSizeCBR-r16 ENUMERATED {ms100, slot100} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-TimeWindowSizeCR-r16 ENUMERATED {ms1000, slot1000} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-PTRS-Config-r16 SL-PTRS-Config-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-UE-SelectedConfigRP-r16 SL-UE-SelectedConfigRP-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-RxParametersNcell-r16 SEQUENCE {

sl-TDD-Config-r16 TDD-UL-DL-ConfigCommon OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-SyncConfigIndex-r16 INTEGER (0..15)

} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-ZoneConfigMCR-List-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (16)) OF SL-ZoneConfigMCR-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-FilterCoefficient-r16 FilterCoefficient OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-RB-Number-r16 INTEGER (10..275) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-PreemptionEnable-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled, pl1, pl2, pl3, pl4, pl5, pl6, pl7, pl8} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sl-PriorityThreshold-UL-URLLC-r16 INTEGER (1..9) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-PriorityThreshold-r16 INTEGER (1..9) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-X-Overhead-r16 ENUMERATED {ffs} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...

}

SL-ZoneConfigMCR-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-ZoneConfigMCR-Index-r16 INTEGER (0..15),

sl-TransRange-r16 ENUMERATED {m20, m50, m80, m100, m120, m150, m180, m200, m220, m250, m270, m300, m350,

m370, m400, m420, m450, m480, m500, m550, m600, m700, m1000, spare8, spare7,

spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-ZoneConfig-r16 SL-ZoneConfig-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...

}

SL-SyncAllowed-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

gnss-Sync-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

gnbEnb-Sync-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

ue-Sync-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

SL-PSCCH-Config-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-TimeResourcePSCCH-r16 ENUMERATED {n2, n3} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-FreqResourcePSCCH-r16 ENUMERATED {n10,n12, n15, n20, n25} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-DMRS-ScrambleID-r16 INTEGER (0..65535) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-NumReservedBits-r16 INTEGER (2..4) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...

}

SL-PSSCH-Config-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-PSSCH-DMRS-TimePatternList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..3)) OF INTEGER (2..4) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-BetaOffsets2ndSCI-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (4)) OF SL-BetaOffsets-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-Scaling-r16 ENUMERATED {f0p5, f0p65, f0p8, f1} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...

}

SL-PSFCH-Config-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-PSFCH-Period-r16 ENUMERATED {sl0, sl1, sl2, sl4} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-PSFCH-RB-Set-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (10..275)) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-NumMuxCS-Pair-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n3, n6} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-MinTimeGapPSFCH-r16 ENUMERATED {sl2, sl3} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-PSFCH-HopID-r16 INTEGER (0..1023) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-PSFCH-CandidateResourceType-r16 ENUMERATED {startSubCH, allocSubCH} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...

}

SL-PTRS-Config-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-PTRS-FreqDensity-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (2)) OF INTEGER (1..276) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-PTRS-TimeDensity-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (3)) OF INTEGER (0..29) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-PTRS-RE-Offset-r16 ENUMERATED {offset01, offset10, offset11} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...

}

SL-UE-SelectedConfigRP-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-CBR-PriorityTxConfigList-r16 SL-CBR-PriorityTxConfigList-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-ThresPSSCH-RSRP-List-r16 SL-ThresPSSCH-RSRP-List-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-MultiReserveResource-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-MaxNumPerReserve-r16 ENUMERATED {n2, n3} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-SensingWindow-r16 ENUMERATED {ms100, ms1100} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-SelectionWindowList-r16 SL-SelectionWindowList-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-ResourceReservePeriodList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..16)) OF SL-ResourceReservePeriod-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-RS-ForSensing-r16 ENUMERATED {pscch, pssch},

...

}

SL-ResourceReservePeriod-r16 ::= CHOICE{

sl-ResourceReservePeriod1-r16 ENUMERATED {ms0, ms100, ms200, ms300, ms400, ms500, ms600, ms700, ms800, ms900, ms1000},

sl-ResourceReservePeriod2-r16 INTEGER (1..99)

}

SL-SelectionWindowList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..8)) OF SL-SelectionWindowConfig-r16

SL-SelectionWindowConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-Priority-r16 INTEGER (1..8),

sl-SelectionWindow-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n5, n10, n20}

}

SL-BetaOffsets-r16 ::= INTEGER (0..31)

-- TAG-SL-RESOURCEPOOL-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| ***SL-ZoneConfigMCR* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***sl-TransRange***  Indicates the communication range requirement for the corresponding *sl-ZoneConfigMCR-Index*. |
| ***sl-ZoneConfig***  Indicates the zone configuration for the corresponding *sl-ZoneConfigMCR-Index*. |
| ***sl-ZoneConfigMCR-Index***  Indicates the codepoint of the communication range requirement field in SCI. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***SL-ResourcePool* field descriptions** |
| ***sl-FilterCoefficient***  This field indicates the filtering coefficient for long-term measurement and reference signal power derivation used for sideilnk open-loop power control. |
| ***sl-Additional-MCS-Table***  Indicates the MCS table (s) additionally used in the resource pool. 64QAM table is (pre-)configured as default. Zero, one or two can be additionally (pre-)configured using the 256QAM and/or low-SE MCS tables |
| ***sl-NumSubchannel***  Indicates the number of subchannels in the corresponding resource pool, which consists of contiguous PRBs only. |
| ***sl-Period***  Indicates the period of repeating *sl-TimeResource*. |
| ***sl-PreemptionEnable***  Indiates whether pre-emption is disabled or enabled in a resource pool. If enabled, a priority level p\_preemption can be optionally configured. If the pre-emption is enabled but p\_preemption is not configured, pre-emption is applicable to all levels. |
| ***sl-PriorityThreshold-UL-URLLC***  Indicates the threshold used to determine whether SL V2X transmission is prioritized over uplink transmission of priority index 1 if they overlap in time. |
| ***sl-PriorityThreshold***  Indicates the threshold used to determine whether SL V2X transmission is prioritized over uplink transmission of priority index 0 if they overlap in time. |
| ***sl-RB-Number***  Indicates the number of PRBs in the corresponding resource pool, which consists of contiguous PRBs only. |
| ***sl-StartRB-Subchannel***  Indicates the lowest RB index of the subchannel with the lowest index in the resource pool with respect to the lowest RB index of a SL BWP. |
| ***sl-SubchannelSize***  Indicates the minimum granularity in frequency domain for the sensing for PSSCH resource selection in the unit of PRB. |
| ***sl-SyncAllowed***  Indicates the allowed synchronization reference(s) which is (are) allowed to use the configured resource pool. |
| ***sl-SyncConfigIndex***  Indicates the synchronisation configuration that is associated with a reception pool, by means of an index to the corresponding entry *SL-SyncConfigList* of in *SIB12* for NR sidelink communication. |
| ***sl-TDD-Config***  Indicates the TDD configuration associated with the reception pool of the cell indicated by *sl-SyncConfigIndex*. |
| ***sl-ThreshS-RSSI-CBR***  Indicates the S-RSSI threshold for determining the contribution of a sub-channel to the CBR measurement. Value 0 corresponds to -112 dBm, value 1 to -110 dBm, value n to (-112 + n\*2) dBm, and so on. |
| ***sl-TimeResource***  Indicates the bitmap of the resource pool, which is defined by repeating the bitmap with a periodicity during a SFN or DFN cycle. |
| ***sl-TimeWindowSizeCBR***  Indicates the time window size for CBR measurement. |
| ***sl-TimeWindowSizeCR***  Indicates the time window size for CR evaluation. |
| ***sl-X-Overhead***  Accounts for overhead from CSI-RS, PT-RS. If the field is absent, the UE applies value xOh0 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.3.2). |

| ***SL-SyncAllowed* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***gnbEnb-Sync***  If configured, the (pre-) configured resources can be used if the UE is directly or indirectly synchronized to eNB or gNB (i.e., synchronized to a reference UE which is directly synchronized to eNB or gNB). |
| ***gnss-Sync***  If configured, the (pre-) configured resources can be used if the UE is directly or indirectly synchronized to GNSS (i.e., synchronized to a reference UE which is directly synchronized to GNSS). |
| ***ue-Sync***  If configured, the (pre-) configured resources can be used if the UE is synchronized to a reference UE which is not synchronized to eNB, gNB and GNSS directly or indirectly. |

| ***SL-PSCCH* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***sl-FreqResourcePSCCH***  Indicates the number of PRBs for PSCCH in a resource pool where it is not greater than the number PRBs of the subchannel. |
| ***sl-DMRS-ScrambleID***  Indicates the initialization value for PSCCH DMRS scrambling. |
| ***sl-NumReservedBits***  Indicates the number of reserved bits in first stage SCI. |
| ***sl-TimeResourcePSCCH***  Indicates the number of sumbols of PSCCH in a resource pool. |

| ***SL-PSSCH* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***sl-BetaOffsets2ndSCI***  Indicates candidates of beta-offset values to determine the number of coded modulation symbols for second stage SCI. |
|  |
| ***sl-PSSCH-DMRS-TimePatternList***  Indicates the set of PSSCH DMRS time domain patterns in terms of PSSCH DMRS symbols in a slot that can be used in the resource pool. |
| ***sl-Scaling***  Indicates a scaling factor to limit the number of resource elements assigned to the second stage SCI on PSSCH. Value *f0p5* corresponds to 0.5, value *f0p65* corresponds to 0.65, and so on. |

| ***SL-PSFCH* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***sl-PSFCH-CandidateResourceType***  Indicates the number of PSFCH resources available for multiplexing HARQ-ACK information in a PSFCH transmission (see TS 38.213 clause 16.3) |
| ***sl-PSFCH-Period***  Indicates the period of PSFCH resource in the unit of slots within this resource pool. If set to *sl0*, no resource for PSFCH, and HARQ feedback for all transmissions in the resource pool is disabled. |
| ***sl-PSFCH-RB-Set***  Indicates the set of PRBs that are actually used for PSFCH transmission and reception. The leftmost bit of the bitmap refers to the lowest RB index in the resource pool, and so on. |

| ***SL-UE-SelectedConfigRP* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***sl-MaxNumPerReserve***  Indicates the maximum number of reserved PSCCH/PSSCH resources that can be indicated by an SCI. |
| ***sl-MultiReserveResource***  Indicates if it is allowed to reserve a sidelink resource for an initial transmission of a TB by an SCI associated with a different TB, based on sensing and resource selection procedure. |
| ***sl-ResourceReservePeriodList***  Set of possible resource reservation period allowed in the resource pool in the unit of ms. Up to 16 values can be configured per resource pool. |
| ***sl-RS-ForSensing***  Indicates whether DMRS of PSCCH or PSSCH is used for L1 RSRP measurement in the sensing operation. |
| ***sl-SensingWindow***  Parameter that indicates the start of the sensing window. |
| ***sl-SelectionWindow***  Parameter that determines the end of the selection window in the resource selection for a TB with respect to priority indicated in SCI. |
| ***sl-ThresPSSCH-RSRP-List***  Indicates a list of 64 thresholds, and the threshold should be selected based on the priority in the decoded SCI and the priority in the SCI to be transmitted. A resource is excluded if it is indicated or reserved by a decoded SCI and PSSCH RSRP in the associated data resource is above a threshold. |

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

– *SL-RLC-BearerConfig*

The IE *SL-RLC-BearerConfig* specifies the SL RLC bearer configuration information for NR sidelink communication.

***SL-RLC-BearerConfig* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SL-RLC-BEARERCONFIG-START

SL-RLC-BearerConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-RLC-BearerConfigIndex-r16 SL-RLC-BearerConfigIndex-r16,

sl-ServedRadioBearer-r16 SLRB-Uu-ConfigIndex-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Cond LCH-SetupOnly

sl-RLC-Config-r16 SL-RLC-Config-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Cond LCH-Setup

sl-MAC-LogicalChannelConfig-r16 SL-LogicalChannelConfig-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Cond LCH-Setup

...

}

-- TAG-SL-RLC-BEARERCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| ***SL-RLC-BearerCoonfig* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***sl-MAC-LogicalChannelConfig***  The field is used to configure MAC SL logical channel paramenters. |
| ***sl-RLC-BearerConfigIndex***  The Index of the RLC bearer configuration. |
| ***sl-RLC-Config***  Determines the RLC mode (UM, AM) and provides corresponding parameters. |
| ***sl-ServedRadioBearer***  Associates the sidelink RLC Bearer with an sidelink DRB. It Indicates the index of SL radio bearer configuration, which is corresponding to the RLC bearer configuration. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *LCH-Setup* | The field is mandatory present upon creation of a new sidelink logical channel via the dedicated signalling and in case of sidelink DRBconfiguration via system information and pre-configuration; otherwise the field is optionally present, Need M. |
| *LCH-SetupOnly* | This field is mandatory present upon creation of a new sidelink logical channel via the dedicated signalling and in case of sidelink DRBconfiguration via system information and pre-configuration. Otherwise, it is absent, Need M. |

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

– *SL-RLC-Config*

The IE *SL-RLC-Config* is used to specify the RLC configuration of sidelink DRB. RLC AM configuration is only applicable to the unicast NR sidelink communication.

***SL-RLC-Config* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SL-RLC-CONFIG-START

SL-RLC-Config-r16 ::= CHOICE {

sl-AM-RLC-r16 SEQUENCE {

sl-SN-FieldLengthAM-r16 SN-FieldLengthAM OPTIONAL, -- Cond SLRBSetup

sl-T-PollRetransmit-r16 T-PollRetransmit,

sl-PollPDU-r16 PollPDU,

sl-PollByte-r16 PollByte,

sl-MaxRetxThreshold-r16 ENUMERATED { t1, t2, t3, t4, t6, t8, t16, t32 }

},

sl-UM-RLC-r16 SEQUENCE {

sl-SN-FieldLengthUM-r16 SN-FieldLengthUM OPTIONAL -- Cond SLRBSetup

},

...

}

-- TAG-SL-RLC-CONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| ***SL-RLC-Config* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***sl-SN-FieldLengthUM***  For groupcast and broadcast, only 6 bits SN length is supported. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| ***SLRBSetup*** | The field is mandatory present in case of sidelink DRB setup via the dedicated signalling and in case of sidelink DRB configuration via system information and pre-configuration; otherwise the field is optionally present, need M. |

– *SL-ScheduledConfig*

The IE *SL-ScheduledConfig* specifies sidelink communication configurations used for network scheduled NR sidelink communication.

***SL-ScheduledConfig* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SL-SCHEDULEDCONFIG-START

SL-ScheduledConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-RNTI-r16 RNTI-Value,

mac-MainConfigSL-r16 MAC-MainConfigSL-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-Timing-Config-r16 SL-TimingConfig-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-MinMCS-PSSCH-r16 INTEGER (0..27) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-MaxMCS-PSSCH-r16 INTEGER (0..31) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-CS-RNTI-r16 RNTI-Value OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-PSFCH-ToPUCCH-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..8)) OF INTEGER (0..15) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...

}

MAC-MainConfigSL-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-BSR-Config-r16 BSR-Config OPTIONAL, -- Need M

ul-PrioritizationThres-r16 INTEGER (1..16) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-PrioritizationThres-r16 INTEGER (1..8) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...

}

SL-TimingConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-DCI-ToSL-Trans-r16 ENUMERATED{ffs} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...

}

-- TAG-SL-SCHEDULEDCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| ***SL-ScheduledConfig* field descriptions** |
| --- |
|  |
| ***sl-CS-RNTI***  Indicate the RNTI used to scramble CRC of DCI format 3\_0, see TS 38.321 [3]. |
| ***sl-MinMCS-PSSCH, sl-MaxMCS-PSSCH***  Indicate the MCS range for PSSCH transmission as specified in TS 38.214 [19] , and apply to a sidelink grant as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. If both *sl-MinMCS-PSSCH* and *sl-MaxMCS-PSSCH* are configured, UE autonomously selects the MCS from the configured values; If either *sl-MinMCS-PSSCH* or *sl-MaxMCS-PSSCH* is configured, UE uses the configured MCS value for PSSCH transmission; If neither *sl-MinMCS-PSSCH* nor *sl-MaxMCS-PSSCH* is configured, the selection of MCS is up to UE implementation. |
| ***sl-PSFCH-ToPUCCH***  For dynamic grant and configured grant type 2, configure the values of the PSFCH to PUCCH gap. The field PSFCH-to-HARQ\_feedback timing indicator in DCI format 3\_0 selects one of the configured values of the PSFCH to PUCCH gap. |
|  |
| ***sl-RNTI***  Indicate the C-RNTI used for monitoring the network scheduling to transmit NR sidelink communication (i.e. the mode 1). |
|  |

| ***MAC-MainConfigSL* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***sl-BSR-Config***  This field is to configure the sidelink buffer status report. |
| ***sl-PrioritizationThres***  Indicates the SL priority threshold, which is used to determine whether SL TX is prioritized over UL TX, as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. |
| ***ul-PrioritizationThres***  Indicates the UL priority threshold, which is used to determine whether SL TX is prioritized over UL TX, as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. |

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

– *SL-SDAP-Config*

The IE *SL-SDAP-Config* is used to set the configurable SDAP parameters for a Sidelink DRB.

***SL-SDAP-Config* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SL-SDAP-CONFIG-START

SL-SDAP-Config-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-SDAP-Header-r16 ENUMERATED {present, absent},

sl-DefaultRB-r16 BOOLEAN,

sl-MappedQoS-Flows-r16 CHOICE {

sl-MappedQoS-FlowsList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSL-QFIs-r16)) OF SL-QoS-Profile-r16,

sl-MappedQoS-FlowsListDedicated-r16 SL-MappedQoS-FlowsListDedicated-r16

} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-CastType-r16 ENUMERATED {broadcast, groupcast, unicast, spare1} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...

}

SL-MappedQoS-FlowsListDedicated-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-MappedQoS-FlowsToAddList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSL-QFIs-r16)) OF SL-QoS-FlowIdentity-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

sl-MappedQoS-FlowsToReleaseList-16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSL-QFIs-r16)) OF SL-QoS-FlowIdentity-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need N

}

-- TAG-SL-SDAP-CONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***SL-SDAP-Config* field descriptions** |
| ***sl-DefaultRB***  Indicates whether or not this is the default sidelink DRB for this NR sidelink communication transmission destination. Among all configured instances of *SL-SDAP-Config* with the same value of *sl-DestinationIdentity*, this field shall be set to *true* in at most one instance of *SL-SDAP-Config* and to *false* in all other instances. |
| ***sl-MappedQoS-Flows***  Indicates QoS flows to be mapped to the sidelink DRB. If the field is included in dedicated signalling, it is set to *sl-MappedQoS-FlowsListDedicated*; otherwise, it is set fo *sl-MappedQoS-FlowsList* t. |
| ***sl-MappedQoS-FlowsList***  Indicates the list of SL QoS flows ID of the NR sidelink communication transmission destination mapped to this sidelink DRB. |
| ***sl-MappedQoS-FlowsToAddList***  Indicates the list of SL QoS flows ID of the NR sidelink communication transmission destination to be additionally mapped to this sidelink DRB. |
| ***sl-MappedQoS-FlowsToReleaseList***  Indicates the list of SL QoS flows ID of the NR sidelink communication transmission destination to be released from existing QoS flow to SLRB mapping of this sidelink DRB. |
| ***sl-SDAP-Header***  Indicates whether or not a SDAP header is present on this sidelink DRB. The field cannot be changed after a sidelink sidelink DRB is established. This field is set to present if the field *sl-DefaultRB* is set to *true*. |

– *SL-SyncConfig*

The IE *SL-SyncConfig* specifies the configuration information concerning reception of synchronisation signals from neighbouring cells as well as concerning the transmission of synchronisation signals for sidelink communication.

**SL-SyncConfig element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SL-SYNCCONFIG-START

SL-SyncConfigList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSL-SyncConfig-r16)) OF SL-SyncConfig-r16

SL-SyncConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-SyncRefMinHyst-r16 ENUMERATED {dB0, dB3, dB6, dB9, dB12} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sl-SyncRefDiffHyst-r16 ENUMERATED {dB0, dB3, dB6, dB9, dB12, dBinf} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sl-filterCoefficient-r16 FilterCoefficient OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sl-SSB-TimeAllocation1-r16 SL-SSB-TimeAllocation-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sl-SSB-TimeAllocation2-r16 SL-SSB-TimeAllocation-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sl-SSB-TimeAllocation3-r16 SL-SSB-TimeAllocation-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sl-SSID-r16 INTEGER (0..671) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

txParameters-r16 SEQUENCE {

syncTxThreshIC-r16 SL-RSRP-Range-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

syncTxThreshOoC-r16 SL-RSRP-Range-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

syncInfoReserved-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (2)) OPTIONAL -- Need R

},

gnss-Sync-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

SL-RSRP-Range-r16 ::= INTEGER (0..13)

SL-SSB-TimeAllocation-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-NumSSB-WithinPeriod-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n5, n16, n32, n64} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sl-TimeOffsetSSB-r16 INTEGER (0..1279) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sl-TimeInterval-r16 INTEGER (0..639) OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

-- TAG-SL-SYNCCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***SL-SyncConfig* field descriptions** |
| ***gnss-Sync***  if configured, the synchronization configuration is used for SLSS transmission/reception when the UE is synchronized to GNSS. If not configured, the synchronization configuration is used for SLSS transmission/reception when the UE is synchronized to eNB/gNB. |
| ***sl-SyncRefMinHyst***  Hysteresis when evaluating a SyncRef UE using absolute comparison. |
| ***sl-SyncRefDiffHyst***  Hysteresis when evaluating a SyncRef UE using relative comparison. |
| s***yncInfoReserved***  Reserved for future use. |
| ***sl-NumSSB-WithinPeriod***  Indicates the number of sidelink SSB transmissions within one sidelink SSB period. The applicable values are related to the subcarrier spacing and frequency as follows:  FR1, SCS = 15 kHz: 1, 2  FR1, SCS = 30 kHz: 1, 2, 4  FR1, SCS = 60 kHz: 1, 2, 4, 8  FR2, SCS = 60 kHz: 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32  FR2, SCS = 120 kHz: 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64 |
| ***sl-TimeOffsetSSB***  Indicates the slot offset from the start of sidelink SSB period to the first sidelink SSB. |
| ***sl-TimeInterval***  Indicates the slot interval between neighboring sidelink SSBs. This value is applicable when there are more than one sidelink SSBs within one sidelink SSB period. |
| ***sl-SSID***  Indicates the ID of sidelink synchronization signal assoicated with different synchronization priorities. |
| ***SL-RSRP-Range***  Value 0 corresponds to -infinity, value 1 to -115dBm, value 2 to -110dBm, and so on (i.e. in steps of 5dBm) until value 12, which corresponds to -60dBm, while value 13 corresponds to +infinity. |

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

– *SL-UE-SelectedConfig*

IE *SL-UE-SelectedConfig* specifies sidelink communication configurations used for UE autonomous resource selection.

***SL-UE-SelectedConfig* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SL-UE-SELECTEDCONFIG-START

SL-UE-SelectedConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-PSSCH-TxConfigList-r16 SL-PSSCH-TxConfigList-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sl-ProbResourceKeep-r16 ENUMERATED {v0, v0dot2, v0dot4, v0dot6, v0dot8} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sl-ReselectAfter-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n3, n4, n5, n6, n7, n8, n9} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sl-CBR-CommonTxConfigList-r16 SL-CBR-CommonTxConfigList-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

ul-PrioritizationThres-r16 INTEGER (1..16) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sl-PrioritizationThres-r16 INTEGER (1..8) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

-- TAG-SL-UE-SELECTEDCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***SL-UE-SelectedConfig* field descriptions** |
| ***sl-PrioritizationThres***  Indicates the SL priority threshold, which is used to determine whether SL TX is prioritized over UL TX, as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. |
| ***sl-ProbResourceKeep***  Indicates the probability with which the UE keeps the current resource when the resource reselection counter reaches zero for sensing based UE autonomous resource selection (see TS 38.321 [3]). |
| ***sl-PSSCH-TxConfigList***  Indicates PSSCH TX parameters [such as MCS, PRB number, retransmission number], associated to different UE absolute speeds [and different synchronization reference types] for UE autonomous resource selection. |
| ***sl-ReselectAfter***  Indicates the number of consecutive skipped transmissions before triggering resource reselection for sidelink communication (see TS 38.321 [3]). |
| ***ul-PrioritizationThres***  Indicates the UL priority threshold, which is used to determine whether SL TX is prioritized over UL TX, as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. |

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

– *SLRB-Uu-ConfigIndex*

The IE *SLRB-Uu-ConfigIndex* is used to identify a sidelink DRB configuration from the network side.

***SLRB-Uu-ConfigIndex* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SLRB-UU-CONFIGINDEX-START

SLRB-Uu-ConfigIndex-r16 ::= INTEGER (1..maxNrofSLRB-r16)

-- TAG-SLRB-UU-CONFIGINDEX-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

6.4 RRC multiplicity and type constraint values

– Multiplicity and type constraint definitions

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MULTIPLICITY-AND-TYPE-CONSTRAINT-DEFINITIONS-START

ffsValue INTEGER ::= 65536 -- Placehold for all FFS values, to be removed

maxNrofFFS-r16 INTEGER ::= 65536 -- Maximum number of FFS

maxAI-DCI-PayloadSize-r16 INTEGER ::= 128 --Maximum size of the DCI payload scrambled with ai-RNTI

maxAI-DCI-PayloadSize-r16-1 INTEGER ::= 127 --Maximum size of the DCI payload scrambled with ai-RNTI minus 1

maxBandComb INTEGER ::= 65536 -- Maximum number of DL band combinations

maxBandsUTRA-FDD-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of bands listed in UTRA-FDD UE caps

maxBT-IdReport-r16 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of Bluetooth IDs to report

maxBT-Name-r16 INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of Bluetooth name

maxCBR-Config-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of CBR range configurations for sidelink communication

-- congestion control

maxCBR-Config-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 7 -- Maximum number of CBR range configurations for sidelink communication

-- congestion control minus 1

maxCBR-Level-r16 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum nuber of CBR levels

maxCBR-Level-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 15 -- Maximum number of CBR levels minus 1

maxCellBlack INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of NR blacklisted cell ranges in SIB3, SIB4

maxCellHistory-r16 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of visited cells reported

maxCellInter INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of inter-Freq cells listed in SIB4

maxCellIntra INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of intra-Freq cells listed in SIB3

maxCellMeasEUTRA INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of cells in E-UTRAN

maxCellMeasIdle-r16 INTEGER ::= 65535 -- Maximum number of cells per carrier for idle/inactive measurements is FFS

maxCellMeasUTRA-FDD-r16 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of cells in FDD UTRAN

maxCellWhite INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of NR whitelisted cell ranges in SIB3, SIB4

maxEARFCN INTEGER ::= 262143 -- Maximum value of E-UTRA carrier frequency

maxEUTRA-CellBlack INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of E-UTRA blacklisted physical cell identity ranges

-- in SIB5

maxEUTRA-NS-Pmax INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of NS and P-Max values per band

maxLogMeasReport-r16 INTEGER ::= 520 -- Maximum number of entries for logged measurements

maxMultiBands INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of additional frequency bands that a cell belongs to

maxNARFCN INTEGER ::= 3279165 -- Maximum value of NR carrier frequency

maxNR-NS-Pmax INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of NS and P-Max values per band

maxFreqIdle-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of carrier frequencies for idle/inactive measurements

maxNrofServingCells INTEGER ::= 32 -- Max number of serving cells (SpCells + SCells)

maxNrofServingCells-1 INTEGER ::= 31 -- Max number of serving cells (SpCell + SCells) per cell group

maxNrofAggregatedCellsPerCellGroup INTEGER ::= 16

maxNrofDUCells-r16 INTEGER ::= 512 -- Max number of cells configured on the collocated IAB-DU

maxNrofAssociatedDUCellsPerMT-r16 INTEGER ::= 65535 -- FFS

maxNrofAvailabilityCombinationsPerSet-r16 INTEGER ::= 512 -- Max number of AvailabilityCombinationId used in the DCI format 2\_5

maxNrofAvailabilityCombinationsPerSet-r16-1 INTEGER ::= 511 -- Max number of AvailabilityCombinationId used in the DCI format 2\_5 minus 1

maxNrofSCells INTEGER ::= 31 -- Max number of secondary serving cells per cell group

maxNrofCellMeas INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of entries in each of the cell lists in a measurement

-- object

maxNrofCG-SL-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Max number of sidelink configured grant

maxNrofSS-BlocksToAverage INTEGER ::= 16 -- Max number for the (max) number of SS blocks to average to determine cell

-- measurement

maxNrofCondCells-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Max number of conditional candidate SpCells

maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesToAverage INTEGER ::= 16 -- Max number for the (max) number of CSI-RS to average to determine cell

-- measurement

maxNrofDL-Allocations INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of PDSCH time domain resource allocations

maxNrofSR-ConfigPerCellGroup INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of SR configurations per cell group

maxLCG-ID INTEGER ::= 7 -- Maximum value of LCG ID

maxLC-ID INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum value of Logical Channel ID

maxLC-ID-Iab-r16 INTEGER ::= ffsValue -- Maximum value of BH Logical Channel ID extension

maxLTE-CRS-Patterns-r16 INTEGER ::= 3 -- Maximum number of additional LTE CRS rate matching patterns

maxNrofTAGs INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of Timing Advance Groups

maxNrofTAGs-1 INTEGER ::= 3 -- Maximum number of Timing Advance Groups minus 1

maxNrofBWPs INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of BWPs per serving cell

maxNrofCombIDC INTEGER ::= 128 -- Maximum number of reported MR-DC combinations for IDC

maxNrofSymbols-1 INTEGER ::= 13 -- Maximum index identifying a symbol within a slot (14 symbols, indexed

-- from 0..13)

maxNrofSlots INTEGER ::= 320 -- Maximum number of slots in a 10 ms period

maxNrofSlots-1 INTEGER ::= 319 -- Maximum number of slots in a 10 ms period minus 1

maxNrofPhysicalResourceBlocks INTEGER ::= 275 -- Maximum number of PRBs

maxNrofPhysicalResourceBlocks-1 INTEGER ::= 274 -- Maximum number of PRBs minus 1

maxNrofPhysicalResourceBlocksPlus1 INTEGER ::= 276 -- Maximum number of PRBs plus 1

maxNrofControlResourceSets-1 INTEGER ::= 11 -- Max number of CoReSets configurable on a serving cell minus 1

maxNrofControlResourceSets-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 15 -- Max number of CoReSets configurable on a serving cell extended in minus 1

maxNrofCoresetPools-r16 INTEGER ::= 2 -- Maximum number of CORESET pools

maxCoReSetDuration INTEGER ::= 3 -- Max number of OFDM symbols in a control resource set

maxNrofSearchSpaces-1 INTEGER ::= 39 -- Max number of Search Spaces minus 1

maxSFI-DCI-PayloadSize INTEGER ::= 128 -- Max number payload of a DCI scrambled with SFI-RNTI

maxSFI-DCI-PayloadSize-1 INTEGER ::= 127 -- Max number payload of a DCI scrambled with SFI-RNTI minus 1

maxINT-DCI-PayloadSize INTEGER ::= 126 -- Max number payload of a DCI scrambled with INT-RNTI

maxINT-DCI-PayloadSize-1 INTEGER ::= 125 -- Max number payload of a DCI scrambled with INT-RNTI minus 1

maxNrofRateMatchPatterns INTEGER ::= 4 -- Max number of rate matching patterns that may be configured

maxNrofRateMatchPatterns-1 INTEGER ::= 3 -- Max number of rate matching patterns that may be configured minus 1

maxNrofRateMatchPatternsPerGroup INTEGER ::= 8 -- Max number of rate matching patterns that may be configured in one group

maxNrofCSI-ReportConfigurations INTEGER ::= 48 -- Maximum number of report configurations

maxNrofCSI-ReportConfigurations-1 INTEGER ::= 47 -- Maximum number of report configurations minus 1

maxNrofCSI-ResourceConfigurations INTEGER ::= 112 -- Maximum number of resource configurations

maxNrofCSI-ResourceConfigurations-1 INTEGER ::= 111 -- Maximum number of resource configurations minus 1

maxNrofAP-CSI-RS-ResourcesPerSet INTEGER ::= 16

maxNrOfCSI-AperiodicTriggers INTEGER ::= 128 -- Maximum number of triggers for aperiodic CSI reporting

maxNrofReportConfigPerAperiodicTrigger INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of report configurations per trigger state for aperiodic

-- reporting

maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-Resources INTEGER ::= 192 -- Maximum number of Non-Zero-Power (NZP) CSI-RS resources

maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-Resources-1 INTEGER ::= 191 -- Maximum number of Non-Zero-Power (NZP) CSI-RS resources minus 1

maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-ResourcesPerSet INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of NZP CSI-RS resources per resource set

maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSets INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of NZP CSI-RS resources per cell

maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSets-1 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of NZP CSI-RS resources per cell minus 1

maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetsPerConfig INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of resource sets per resource configuration

maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-ResourcesPerConfig INTEGER ::= 128 -- Maximum number of resources per resource configuration

maxNrofZP-CSI-RS-Resources INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of Zero-Power (ZP) CSI-RS resources

maxNrofZP-CSI-RS-Resources-1 INTEGER ::= 31 -- Maximum number of Zero-Power (ZP) CSI-RS resources minus 1

maxNrofZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSets-1 INTEGER ::= 15

maxNrofZP-CSI-RS-ResourcesPerSet INTEGER ::= 16

maxNrofZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSets INTEGER ::= 16

maxNrofCSI-IM-Resources INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of CSI-IM resources. See CSI-IM-ResourceMax in 38.214.

maxNrofCSI-IM-Resources-1 INTEGER ::= 31 -- Maximum number of CSI-IM resources minus 1. See CSI-IM-ResourceMax

-- in 38.214.

maxNrofCSI-IM-ResourcesPerSet INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of CSI-IM resources per set. See CSI-IM-ResourcePerSetMax

-- in 38.214

maxNrofCSI-IM-ResourceSets INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of NZP CSI-IM resources per cell

maxNrofCSI-IM-ResourceSets-1 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of NZP CSI-IM resources per cell minus 1

maxNrofCSI-IM-ResourceSetsPerConfig INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of CSI IM resource sets per resource configuration

maxNrofCSI-SSB-ResourcePerSet INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of SSB resources in a resource set

maxNrofCSI-SSB-ResourceSets INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of CSI SSB resource sets per cell

maxNrofCSI-SSB-ResourceSets-1 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of CSI SSB resource sets per cell minus 1

maxNrofCSI-SSB-ResourceSetsPerConfig INTEGER ::= 1 -- Maximum number of CSI SSB resource sets per resource configuration

maxNrofFailureDetectionResources INTEGER ::= 10 -- Maximum number of failure detection resources

maxNrofFailureDetectionResources-1 INTEGER ::= 9 -- Maximum number of failure detection resources minus 1

maxNrofFreqSL-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of carrier frequncy for for NR sidelink communication

maxNrofSL-BWPs-r16 INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of BWP for for NR sidelink communication

maxFreqSL-EUTRA-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of EUTRA anchor carrier frequncy for NR sidelink

-- communication

maxNrofSL-MeasId-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of sidelink measurement identity (RSRP) per destination

maxNrofSL-ObjectId-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of sidelink measurement objects (RSRP) per destination

maxNrofSL-ReportConfigId-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of sidelink measurement reporting configuration(RSRP) per destination

maxNrofSL-PoolToMeasureEUTRA-r16 INTEGER ::= 72 -- Maximum number of resoure pool for V2X sidelink measurement to measure

-- for each measurement object (for CBR)

maxNrofSL-PoolToMeasureNR-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of resoure pool for NR sidelink measurement to measure for

-- each measurement object (for CBR)

maxFreqSL-NR-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of NR anchor carrier frequncy for NR sidelink

-- communication

maxNrofSL-QFIs-r16 INTEGER ::= 2048 -- Maximum number of QoS flow for NR sidelink communication per UE

maxNrofSL-QFIsPerDest-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of QoS flow per destination for NR sidelink communication

maxNrofObjectId INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of measurement objects

maxNrofPageRec INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of page records

maxNrofPCI-Ranges INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of PCI ranges

maxPLMN INTEGER ::= 12 -- Maximum number of PLMNs broadcast and reported by UE at establisghment

maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesRRM INTEGER ::= 96 -- Maximum number of CSI-RS resources for an RRM measurement object

maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesRRM-1 INTEGER ::= 95 -- Maximum number of CSI-RS resources for an RRM measurement object minus 1

maxNrofMeasId INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of configured measurements

maxNrofQuantityConfig INTEGER ::= 2 -- Maximum number of quantity configurations

maxNrofCSI-RS-CellsRRM INTEGER ::= 96 -- Maximum number of cells with CSI-RS resources for an RRM measurement

-- object

maxNrofSL-Dest-r16 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of destination for NR sidelink communication

maxNrofSL-Dest-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 31 -- Highest index of destination for NR sidelink communication

maxNrofSLRB-r16 INTEGER ::= 512 -- Maximum number of radio bearer for NR sidelink communication per UE

maxSL-LCID-r16 INTEGER ::= 512 -- Maximum number of RLC bearer for NR sidelink communication per UE

maxSL-SyncConfig-r16 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of sidelink Sync configurations

maxNrofRXPool-r16 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of Rx resource poolfor NR sidelink communication

maxNrofTXPool-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of Tx resourcepoolfor NR sidelink communication

maxNrofPoolID-r16 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum index of resource pool for NR sidelink communication

maxNrofSRS-PathlossReferenceRS-r16-1 INTEGER ::= ffsValue --

maxNrofSRS-ResourceSets INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of SRS resource sets in a BWP.

maxNrofSRS-ResourceSets-1 INTEGER ::= 15 -- Maximum number of SRS resource sets in a BWP minus 1.

maxNrofSRS-PosResourceSets-r16 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of SRS Positioning resource sets in a BWP.

maxNrofSRS-PosResourceSets-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 15 -- Maximum number of SRS Positioning resource sets in a BWP minus 1.

maxNrofSRS-Resources INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of SRS resources.

maxNrofSRS-Resources-1 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of SRS resources in an SRS resource set minus 1.

maxNrofSRS-PosResources-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of SRS Positioning resources.

maxNrofSRS-PosResources-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of SRS Positioning resources in an SRS Positioning

-- resource set minus 1.

maxNrofSRS-ResourcesPerSet INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of SRS resources in an SRS resource set

maxNrofSRS-TriggerStates-1 INTEGER ::= 3 -- Maximum number of SRS trigger states minus 1, i.e., the largest code

-- point.

maxNrofSRS-TriggerStates-2 INTEGER ::= 2 -- Maximum number of SRS trigger states minus 2.

maxRAT-CapabilityContainers INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of interworking RAT containers (incl NR and MRDC)

maxSimultaneousBands INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of simultaneously aggregated bands

maxNrofSlotFormatCombinationsPerSet INTEGER ::= 512 -- Maximum number of Slot Format Combinations in a SF-Set.

maxNrofSlotFormatCombinationsPerSet-1 INTEGER ::= 511 -- Maximum number of Slot Format Combinations in a SF-Set minus 1.

maxNrofTrafficPattern-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of Traffic Pattern for NR sidelink communication.

maxNrofPUCCH-Resources INTEGER ::= 128

maxNrofPUCCH-Resources-1 INTEGER ::= 127

maxNrofPUCCH-ResourceSets INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of PUCCH Resource Sets

maxNrofPUCCH-ResourceSets-1 INTEGER ::= 3 -- Maximum number of PUCCH Resource Sets minus 1.

maxNrofPUCCH-ResourcesPerSet INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of PUCCH Resources per PUCCH-ResourceSet

maxNrofPUCCH-P0-PerSet INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of P0-pucch present in a p0-pucch set

maxNrofPUCCH-PathlossReferenceRSs INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of RSs used as pathloss reference for PUCCH power control.

maxNrofPUCCH-PathlossReferenceRSs-1 INTEGER ::= 3 -- Maximum number of RSs used as pathloss reference for PUCCH power

-- control minus 1.

maxNrofPUCCH-PathlossReferenceRSs-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of RSs used as pathloss reference for PUCCH power control

-- extended.

maxNrofPUCCH-PathlossReferenceRSs-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of RSs used as pathloss reference for PUCCH power control

-- minus 1 extended.

maxNrofPUCCH-ResourceGroups-r16 INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of PUCCH resources groups.

maxNrofPUCCH-ResourcesPerGroup-r16 INTEGER ::= ffsValue -- Maximum number of PUCCH resources in a PUCCH group.

maxNrofPUCCH-ResourcesPerGroup-1-r16 INTEGER ::= ffsValue -- Maximum number of PUCCH resources in a PUCCH group minus 1.

maxNrofServingCells-r16 INTEGER ::= ffsValue -- Maximum number of serving cells in simultaneousTCI-UpdateList.

maxNrofP0-PUSCH-AlphaSets INTEGER ::= 30 -- Maximum number of P0-pusch-alpha-sets (see 38,213, clause 7.1)

maxNrofP0-PUSCH-AlphaSets-1 INTEGER ::= 29 -- Maximum number of P0-pusch-alpha-sets minus 1 (see 38,213, clause 7.1)

maxNrofPUSCH-PathlossReferenceRSs INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of RSs used as pathloss reference for PUSCH power control.

maxNrofPUSCH-PathlossReferenceRSs-1 INTEGER ::= 3 -- Maximum number of RSs used as pathloss reference for PUSCH power

-- control minus 1.

maxNrofPUSCH-PathlossReferenceRSs-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of RSs used as pathloss reference for PUSCH power control

-- extended

maxNrofPUSCH-PathlossReferenceRSs-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of RSs used as pathloss reference for PUSCH power control

-- minus 1

maxNrofNAICS-Entries INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of supported NAICS capability set

maxBands INTEGER ::= 1024 -- Maximum number of supported bands in UE capability.

maxBandsMRDC INTEGER ::= 1280

maxBandsEUTRA INTEGER ::= 256

maxCellReport INTEGER ::= 8

maxDRB INTEGER ::= 29 -- Maximum number of DRBs (that can be added in DRB-ToAddModLIst).

maxFreq INTEGER ::= 8 -- Max number of frequencies.

maxFreqIDC-r16 INTEGER ::= 128 -- Max number of frequencies for IDC indication.

maxCombIDC-r16 INTEGER ::= 128 -- Max number of reported UL CA for IDC indication.

maxFreqIDC-MRDC INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of candidate NR frequencies for MR-DC IDC indication

maxNrofCandidateBeams INTEGER ::= 16 -- Max number of PRACH-ResourceDedicatedBFR that in BFR config.

maxNrofCandidateBeams-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Max number of candidate beam resources in BFR config.

maxNrofCandidateBeamsExt-r16 INTEGER ::= 9999 -- FFS

maxNrofPCIsPerSMTC INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximun number of PCIs per SMTC.

maxNrofQFIs INTEGER ::= 64

maxNrofResourceAvailabilityPerCombination-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- FFS

maxNrOfSemiPersistentPUSCH-Triggers INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of triggers for semi persistent reporting on PUSCH

maxNrofSR-Resources INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of SR resources per BWP in a cell.

maxNrofSlotFormatsPerCombination INTEGER ::= 256

maxNrofSpatialRelationInfos INTEGER ::= 8

maxNrofSpatialRelationInfos-r16 INTEGER ::= 64

maxNrofIndexesToReport INTEGER ::= 32

maxNrofIndexesToReport2 INTEGER ::= 64

maxNrofSSBs-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of SSB resources in a resource set.

maxNrofSSBs-1 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of SSB resources in a resource set minus 1.

maxNrofS-NSSAI INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of S-NSSAI.

maxNrofTCI-StatesPDCCH INTEGER ::= 64

maxNrofTCI-States INTEGER ::= 128 -- Maximum number of TCI states.

maxNrofTCI-States-1 INTEGER ::= 127 -- Maximum number of TCI states minus 1.

maxNrofUL-Allocations INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of PUSCH time domain resource allocations.

maxQFI INTEGER ::= 63

maxRA-CSIRS-Resources INTEGER ::= 96

maxRA-OccasionsPerCSIRS INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of RA occasions for one CSI-RS

maxRA-Occasions-1 INTEGER ::= 511 -- Maximum number of RA occasions in the system

maxRA-SSB-Resources INTEGER ::= 64

maxSCSs INTEGER ::= 5

maxSecondaryCellGroups INTEGER ::= 3

maxNrofServingCellsEUTRA INTEGER ::= 32

maxMBSFN-Allocations INTEGER ::= 8

maxNrofMultiBands INTEGER ::= 8

maxCellSFTD INTEGER ::= 3 -- Maximum number of cells for SFTD reporting

maxReportConfigId INTEGER ::= 64

maxNrofCodebooks INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of codebooks suppoted by the UE

maxNrofCSI-RS-Resources INTEGER ::= 7 -- Maximum number of codebook resources supported by the UE

maxNrofSRI-PUSCH-Mappings INTEGER ::= 16

maxNrofSRI-PUSCH-Mappings-1 INTEGER ::= 15

maxSIB INTEGER::= 32 -- Maximum number of SIBs

maxSI-Message INTEGER::= 32 -- Maximum number of SI messages

maxPO-perPF INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of paging occasion per paging frame

maxAccessCat-1 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of Access Categories minus 1

maxBarringInfoSet INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of Access Categories

maxCellEUTRA INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of E-UTRA cells in SIB list

maxEUTRA-Carrier INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of E-UTRA carriers in SIB list

maxPLMNIdentities INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of PLMN identites in RAN area configurations

maxDownlinkFeatureSets INTEGER ::= 1024 -- (for NR DL) Total number of FeatureSets (size of the pool)

maxUplinkFeatureSets INTEGER ::= 1024 -- (for NR UL) Total number of FeatureSets (size of the pool)

maxEUTRA-DL-FeatureSets INTEGER ::= 256 -- (for E-UTRA) Total number of FeatureSets (size of the pool)

maxEUTRA-UL-FeatureSets INTEGER ::= 256 -- (for E-UTRA) Total number of FeatureSets (size of the pool)

maxFeatureSetsPerBand INTEGER ::= 128 -- (for NR) The number of feature sets associated with one band.

maxPerCC-FeatureSets INTEGER ::= 1024 -- (for NR) Total number of CC-specific FeatureSets (size of the pool)

maxFeatureSetCombinations INTEGER ::= 1024 -- (for MR-DC/NR)Total number of Feature set combinations (size of the

-- pool)

maxInterRAT-RSTD-Freq INTEGER ::= 3

maxHRNN-Len-r16 INTEGER ::= ffsValue -- Maximum length of HRNNs, value is FFS

maxNPN-r16 INTEGER ::= 12 -- Maximum number of NPNs broadcast and reported by UE at establishment

maxNrOfMinSchedulingOffsetValues-r16 INTEGER ::= 2 -- Maximum number of min. scheduling offset (K0/K2) configurations

maxK0-SchedulingOffset-r16 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of slots configured as min. scheduling offset (K0)

maxK2-SchedulingOffset-r16 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of slots configured as min. scheduling offset (K2)

maxDCI-2-6-Size-r16 INTEGER ::= 140 -- Maximum size of DCI format 2-6

maxDCI-2-6-Size-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 139 -- Maximum DCI format 2-6 size minus 1

maxNrofUL-Allocations-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of PUSCH time domain resource allocations

maxNrofP0-PUSCH-Set-r16 INTEGER ::= 2 -- Maximum number of P0 PUSCH set(s)

maxCI-DCI-PayloadSize-r16 INTEGER ::= 126 -- Maximum number of the DCI size for CI

maxCI-DCI-PayloadSize-r16-1 INTEGER ::= 125 -- Maximum number of the DCI size for CI minus 1

maxWLAN-Id-Report-r16 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of WLAN IDs to report

maxWLAN-Name-r16 INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of WLAN name

maxRAReport-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of RA procedures information to be included in the

-- RA report

maxTxConfig-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of sidelink transmission parameters configurations

maxTxConfig-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of sidelink transmission parameters configurations minus 1

maxPSSCH-TxConfig-r16 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of PSSCH TX configurations

maxNrofCLI-RSSI-Resources-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of CLI-RSSI resources for UE

maxNrofCLI-RSSI-Resources-r16-1 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of CLI-RSSI resources for UE minus 1

maxNrofSRS-Resources-r16 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of SRS resources for CLI measurement for UE

maxCLI-Report-r16 INTEGER ::= 8

maxNrofConfiguredGrantConfig-r16 INTEGER ::= 12 -- Maximum number of configured grant configurations per BWP

maxNrofConfiguredGrantConfig-r16-1 INTEGER ::= 11 -- Maximum number of configured grant configurations per BWP minus 1

maxNrofConfiguredGrantConfigMAC-r16 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of configured grant configurations per MAC entity

maxNrofConfiguredGrantConfigMAC-r16-1 INTEGER ::= 31 -- Maximum number of configured grant configurations per MAC entity minus 1

maxNrofSPS-Config-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of SPS configurations per BWP

maxNrofSPS-Config-r16-1 INTEGER ::= 7 -- Maximum number of SPS configurations per BWP minus 1

maxNrofDormancyGroups INTEGER ::= 5 --

maxNrofPUCCH-ResourceGroups-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 3 --

maxNrofServingCellsTCI-r16 INTEGER ::= ffsValue --

-- TAG-MULTIPLICITY-AND-TYPE-CONSTRAINT-DEFINITIONS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

– *SBCCH-SL-BCH-Message*

The *SBCCH-SL-BCH-Message* class is the set of RRC messages that may be sent from the UE to the UE via SL-BCH on the SBCCH logical channel.

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SBCCH-SL-BCH-MESSAGE-START

SBCCH-SL-BCH-Message ::= SEQUENCE {

message SBCCH-SL-BCH-MessageType

}

SBCCH-SL-BCH-MessageType::= CHOICE {

c1 CHOICE {

masterInformationBlockSidelink MasterInformationBlockSidelink,

spare1 NULL

},

messageClassExtension SEQUENCE {}

}

-- TAG-SBCCH-SL-BCH-MESSAGE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

6.6.2 Message definitions

– *MasterInformationBlockSidelink*

The *MasterInformationBlockSidelink* includes the system information transmitted by a UE via SL-BCH.

Signalling radio bearer: N/A

RLC-SAP: TM

Logical channel: SBCCH

Direction: UE to UE

***MasterInformationBlockSidelink***

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MASTERINFORMATIONBLOCKSIDELINK-START

MasterInformationBlockSidelink ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-TDD-Config-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (12)),

inCoverage-r16 BOOLEAN,

directFrameNumber-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (10)),

slotIndex-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (7)),

reservedBits-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (2))

}

-- TAG-MASTERINFORMATIONBLOCKSIDELINK-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***MasterInformationBlockSidelink* field descriptions** |
| ***directFrameNumber***  Indicates the frame number in which S-SSB transmitted. |
| ***inCoverage***  Value TRUE indicates that the UE transmitting the *MasterInformationBlockSidelink* is in network coverage, or UE selects GNSS timing as the synchronization reference source. |
| ***slotIndex***  Indicates the slot index in which S-SSB transmitted. |

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

– *MeasurementReportSidelink*

The *MeasurementReportSidelink* message is used for the indication of measurement results of NR sidelink.

Signalling radio bearer: SL-SRB3

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: SCCH

Direction: UE to UE

***MeasurementReportSidelink* message**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASUREMENTREPORTSIDELINK-START

MeasurementReportSidelink ::= SEQUENCE {

criticalExtensions CHOICE {

measurementReportSidelink-r16 MeasurementReportSidelink-IEs-r16,

criticalExtensionsFuture SEQUENCE {}

}

}

MeasurementReportSidelink-IEs-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-measResults-r16 SL-MeasResults-r16,

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE{} OPTIONAL

}

SL-MeasResults-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-MeasId-r16 SL-MeasId-r16,

sl-MeasResult-r16 SL-MeasResult-r16,

...

}

SL-MeasResult-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-ResultDMRS-r16 SL-MeasQuantityResult-r16 OPTIONAL,

...

}

SL-MeasQuantityResult-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-RSRP-r16 RSRP-Range OPTIONAL,

...

}

-- TAG-MEASUREMENTREPORTSIDELINK-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***MeasurementReportSidelink* field descriptions** |
| ***sl-MeasId***  Identifies the sidelink measurement identity for which the reporting is being performed. |
| ***sl-MeasResult***  Measured RSRP results of a unicast destination. |

– *RRCReconfigurationSidelink*

The *RRCReconfigurationSidelink* message is the command to AS configuration of the PC5 RRC connection. It is only applied to unicast of NR sidelink communication.

Signalling radio bearer: SL-SRB3

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: SCCH

Direction: UE to UE

***RRCReconfigurationSidelink* message**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RRCRECONFIGURATIONSIDELINK-START

RRCReconfigurationSidelink ::= SEQUENCE {

rrc-TransactionIdentifier-r16 RRC-TransactionIdentifier,

criticalExtensions CHOICE {

rrcReconfigurationSidelink-r16 RRCReconfigurationSidelink-IEs-r16,

criticalExtensionsFuture SEQUENCE {}

}

}

RRCReconfigurationSidelink-IEs-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

slrb-ConfigToAddModList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSLRB-r16)) OF SLRB-Config-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

slrb-ConfigToReleaseList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSLRB-r16)) OF SLRB-PC5-ConfigIndex-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

sl-MeasConfig-r16 SetupRelease {SL-MeasConfig-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-CSI-RS-Config-r16 SetupRelease {SL-CSI-RS-Config-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-ResetConfig-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

sl-LatencyBound-CSI-Report-r16 INTEGER (3..160) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

SLRB-Config-r16::= SEQUENCE {

slrb-PC5-ConfigIndex-r16 SLRB-PC5-ConfigIndex-r16,

sl-SDAP-ConfigPC5-r16 SL-SDAP-ConfigPC5-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-PDCP-ConfigPC5-r16 SL-PDCP-ConfigPC5-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-RLC-ConfigPC5-r16 SL-RLC-ConfigPC5-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-MAC-LogicalChannelConfigPC5-r16 SL-LogicalChannelConfigPC5-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...

}

SLRB-PC5-ConfigIndex-r16 ::= INTEGER (1..maxNrofSLRB-r16)

SL-SDAP-ConfigPC5-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-MappedQoS-FlowsToAddList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofSL-QFIsPerDest-r16)) OF SL-PFI-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

sl-MappedQoS-FlowsToReleaseList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofSL-QFIsPerDest-r16)) OF SL-PFI-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

...

}

SL-PDCP-ConfigPC5-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-PDCP-SN-Size-r16 ENUMERATED {len12bits, len18bits} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-HeaderCompression-r16 SEQUENCE {

maxCID-r16 INTEGER (1..16383) DEFAULT 15

},

...

}

SL-RLC-ConfigPC5-r16 ::= CHOICE {

sl-AM-RLC-r16 SEQUENCE {

sl-SN-FieldLengthAM-r16 SN-FieldLengthAM OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...

},

sl-UM-Bi-Directional-RLC-r16 SEQUENCE {

sl-SN-FieldLengthUM-r16 SN-FieldLengthUM OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...

},

sl-UM-Uni-Directional-RLC-r16 SEQUENCE {

sl-SN-FieldLengthUM-r16 SN-FieldLengthUM OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...

}

}

SL-LogicalChannelConfigPC5-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-LogicalChannelIdentity-r16 LogicalChannelIdentity,

...

}

SL-PFI-r16 ::= INTEGER (1..64)

SL-CSI-RS-Config-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-CSI-RS-FreqAllocation-r16 CHOICE {

sl-OneAntennaPort-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (12)),

sl-TwoAntennaPort-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (6))

} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-CSI-RS-FirstSymbol-r16 INTEGER (1..12) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...

}

-- TAG-RRCRECONFIGURATIONSIDELINK-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***RRCReconfigurationSidelink* field descriptions** |
| ***sl-CSI-RS-FreqAllocation***  Indicates the frequency domain position for sidelink CSI-RS. |
| ***sl-CSI-RS-FirstSymbol***  Indicates the position of first symbol of sidelink CSI-RS. |
| ***sl-Resetconfig***  Indicates that the full configuration should be applicable for the *RRCReconfigurationSidelink* message. |
| ***sl-LatencyBound-CSI-Report***  Indicate the latency bound of SL CSI report from the associated SL CSI triggering in terms of number of slots. |
| ***sl-LogicalChannelIdentity***  Indicates the identity of the sidelink logical channel. |
| ***sl-MappedQoS-FlowsToAddList***  Indicate the QoS flows to be mapped to the configured sidelink DRB. Each entry is indicated by the SL-PFI, which is used between UEs, as defined in TS 23.287 [55]. |
| ***sl-MappedQoS-FlowsToReleaseList***  Indicate the QoS flows to be released from the configured sidelink DRB. Each entry is indicated by the SL-PFI, which is used between UEs, as defined in TS 23.287 [55]. |
| ***sl-MeasConfig***  Indicates the sidelink measurement configuration for the unicast destination. |
| ***sl-PDCP-SN-Size***  Indicates the PDCP SN size of the configured sidelink DRB. |
|  |

– *RRCReconfigurationCompleteSidelink*

The *RRCReconfigurationCompleteSidelink* message is used to confirm the successful completion of a PC5 RRC AS reconfiguration. It is only applied to unicast of NR sidelink communication.

Signalling radio bearer: SL-SRB3

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: SCCH

Direction: UE to UE

***RRCReconfigurationCompleteSidelink* message**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RRCRECONFIGURATIONCOMPLETESIDELINK-START

RRCReconfigurationCompleteSidelink ::= SEQUENCE {

rrc-TransactionIdentifier-r16 RRC-TransactionIdentifier,

criticalExtensions CHOICE {

rrcReconfigurationCompleteSidelink-r16 RRCReconfigurationCompleteSidelink-IEs-r16,

criticalExtensionsFuture SEQUENCE {}

}

}

RRCReconfigurationCompleteSidelink-IEs-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-RRCRECONFIGURATIONCOMPLETESIDELINK-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *RRCReconfigurationFailureSidelink*

The *RRCReconfigurationFailureSidelink* message is used to indicate the failure of a PC5 RRC AS reconfiguration. It is only applied to unicast of NR sidelink communication.

Signalling radio bearer: SL-SRB3

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: SCCH

Direction: UE to UE

***RRCReconfigurationFailureSidelink* message**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RRCRECONFIGURATIONFAILURESIDELINK-START

RRCReconfigurationFailureSidelink ::= SEQUENCE {

rrc-TransactionIdentifier-r16 RRC-TransactionIdentifier,

criticalExtensions CHOICE {

rrcReconfigurationFailureSidelink-r16 RRCReconfigurationFailureSidelink-IEs-r16,

criticalExtensionsFuture SEQUENCE {}

}

}

RRCReconfigurationFailureSidelink-IEs-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-RRCRECONFIGURATIONFAILURESIDELINK-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *UECapabilityEnquirySidelink*

The *UECapabilityEnquirySidelink* message is used to request UE sidelink capabilities. It is only applied to unicast of NR sidelink communication.

Signalling radio bearer: SL-SRB3

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: SCCH

Direction: UE to UE

***UECapabilityEnquirySidelink* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-UECAPABILITYENQUIRYSIDELINK-START

UECapabilityEnquirySidelink ::= SEQUENCE {

rrc-TransactionIdentifier-r16 RRC-TransactionIdentifier,

criticalExtensions CHOICE {

ueCapabilityEnquirySidelink-r16 UECapabilityEnquirySidelink-IEs-r16,

criticalExtensionsFuture SEQUENCE {}

}

}

UECapabilityEnquirySidelink-IEs-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

ue-CapabilityInformationSidelink-r16 OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE{} OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-UECAPABILITYENQUIRYSIDELINK-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***UECapabilityEnquirySidelink-IEs* field descriptions** |
| ***ue-CapabilityInformationSidelink***  This filed indicates the *UECapabilityInformationSidelink* message to provide the UE sidelink capability, which can be optionally sent together with *UECapabilityEnquirySidelink*. |

– *UECapabilityInformationSidelink*

The IE *UECapabilityInformationSidelink* message is used to transfer UE radio access capabilities. It is only applied to unicast of NR sidelink communication.

Signalling radio bearer: SL-SRB3

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: SCCH

Direction: UE to UE

***UECapabilityInformationSidelink* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-UECAPABILITYINFORMATIONSIDELINK-START

UECapabilityInformationSidelink ::= SEQUENCE {

rrc-TransactionIdentifier-r16 RRC-TransactionIdentifier,

criticalExtensions CHOICE {

ueCapabilityInformationSidelink-r16 UECapabilityInformationSidelink-IEs-r16,

criticalExtensionsFuture SEQUENCE {}

}

}

UECapabilityInformationSidelink-IEs-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

-- FFS on the details

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE{} OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-UECAPABILITYINFORMATIONSIDELINK-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *End of PC5-RRC-Definitions*

-- ASN1START

END

-- ASN1STOP

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

9.1.1.4 SCCH configuration

Parameters that are specified for unicast of NR sidelink communication, which is used for the sidelink signalling radio bearer of PC5-RRC message. The SL-SRB using this SCCH configuration is named as SL-SRB3.

| **Name** | **Value** | **Semantics description** | **Ver** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| PDCP configuration |  |  |  |
| *>*t-Reordering | Undefined | Selected by the receiving UE, up to UE implementation |  |
| *>*pdcp-SN-Size | 12 |  |  |
| RLC configuration |  | AM RLC |  |
| *>sn-FieldLength* | 12 |  |  |
| *>*t-Reassembly | Undefined | Selected by the receiving UE, up to UE implementation |  |
| *>*logicalChannelIdentity | 3 |  |  |
| MAC configuration |  |  |  |
| *>priority* | 1 |  |  |
| *>prioritisedBitRate* | infinity |  |  |
| *>logicalChannelGroup* | 0 |  |  |

Parameters that are specified of NR sidelink communication, which is used for the sidelink signalling radio bearer of unprotected PC5-S message (e.g. Direct Communication Request [55]). The SL-SRB using this SCCH configuration is named as SL-SRB0.

| **Name** | **Value** | **Semantics description** | **Ver** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| PDCP configuration |  |  |  |
| *>*t-Reordering | Undefined | Selected by the receiving UE, up to UE implementation |  |
| *>*pdcp-SN-Size | 18 |  |  |
| RLC configuration |  | UM RLC |  |
| *>sn-FieldLength* | 12 |  |  |
| *>*t-Reassembly | Undefined | Selected by the receiving UE, up to UE implementation |  |
| *>*logicalChannelIdentity | 0 |  |  |
| MAC configuration |  |  |  |
| *>priority* | 1 |  |  |
| *>prioritisedBitRate* | infinity |  |  |
| *>logicalChannelGroup* | 0 |  |  |

Parameters that are specified for unicast of NR sidelink communication, which is used for the sidelink signalling radio bearer of PC5-S message establishing PC5-S security (e.g. Direct Security Mode Command and Direct Security Mode Complete). The SL-SRB using this SCCH configuration is named as SL-SRB1.

| **Name** | **Value** | **Semantics description** | **Ver** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| PDCP configuration |  |  |  |
| *>*t-Reordering | Undefined | Selected by the receiving UE, up to UE implementation |  |
| *>*pdcp-SN-Size | 12 |  |  |
| RLC configuration |  | AM RLC |  |
| *>sn-FieldLength* | 12 |  |  |
| *>*t-Reassembly | Undefined | Selected by the receiving UE, up to UE implementation |  |
| *>*logicalChannelIdentity | 1 |  |  |
| MAC configuration |  |  |  |
| *>priority* | 1 |  |  |
| *>prioritisedBitRate* | infinity |  |  |
| *>logicalChannelGroup* | 0 |  |  |

Parameters that are specified for unicast of NR sidelink communication, which is used for the sidelink signalling radio bearer of protected PC5-S message. The SL-SRB using this SCCH configuration is named as SL-SRB2.

| **Name** | **Value** | **Semantics description** | **Ver** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| PDCP configuration |  |  |  |
| *>*t-Reordering | Undefined | Selected by the receiving UE, up to UE implementation |  |
| *>*pdcp-SN-Size | 12 |  |  |
| RLC configuration |  | AM RLC |  |
| *>sn-FieldLength* | 12 |  |  |
| *>*t-Reassembly | Undefined | Selected by the receiving UE, up to UE implementation |  |
| *>*logicalChannelIdentity | 2 |  |  |
| MAC configuration |  |  |  |
| *>priority* | 1 |  |  |
| *>prioritisedBitRate* | infinity |  |  |
| *>logicalChannelGroup* | 0 |  |  |

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

– *SL-PreconfigurationNR*

The IE *SL-PreconfigurationNR* includes the sidelink pre-configured parameters used for NR sidelink communication.

***SL-PreconfigurationNR* information elements**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SL-PRECONFIGURATIONNR-START

SL-PreconfigurationNR-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sidelinkPreconfigNR-r16 SidelinkPreconfigNR-r16,

...

}

SidelinkPreconfigNR-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-PreconfigFreqInfoList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofFreqSL-r16)) OF SL-FreqConfigCommon-r16 OPTIONAL,-- Need R

sl-PreconfigNR-AnchorCarrierFreqList-r16 SL-NR-AnchorCarrierFreqList-r16 OPTIONAL,-- Need R

sl-PreconfigEUTRA-AnchorCarrierFreqList-r16 SL-EUTRA-AnchorCarrierFreqList-r16 OPTIONAL,-- Need R

sl-RadioBearerPreConfigList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSLRB-r16)) OF SL-RadioBearerConfig-r16 OPTIONAL,-- Need R

sl-RLC-BearerPreConfigList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSL-LCID-r16)) OF SL-RLC-BearerConfig-r16 OPTIONAL,-- Need R

sl-MeasPreConfig-r16 SL-MeasConfigCommon-r16 OPTIONAL,-- Need R

sl-OffsetDFN-r16 INTEGER (1..1000) OPTIONAL,-- Need S

t400-r16 ENUMERATED{ms100, ms200, ms300, ms400, ms600, ms1000, ms1500, ms2000} OPTIONAL,-- Need R

sl-MaxNumConsecutiveDTX-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n3, n4, n6, n8, n16, n32} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sl-SSB-PriorityNR-r16 INTEGER (1..8) OPTIONAL,-- Need R

sl-PreconfigGeneral-r16 SL-PreconfigGeneral-r16 OPTIONAL,-- Need R

sl-UE-SelectedPreConfig-r16 SL-UE-SelectedConfig-r16 OPTIONAL,-- Need R

sl-CSI-Acquisition-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL,-- Need R

sl-RoHC-Profiles-r16 SL-RoHC-Profiles-r16 OPTIONAL,-- Need R

...

}

SL-PreconfigGeneral-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-TDD-Config-r16 TDD-UL-DL-ConfigCommon OPTIONAL,-- Need R

reservedBits-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (2)) OPTIONAL,-- Need R

...

SL-RoHC-Profiles-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

profile0x0001-r16 BOOLEAN,

profile0x0002-r16 BOOLEAN,

profile0x0003-r16 BOOLEAN,

profile0x0004-r16 BOOLEAN,

profile0x0006-r16 BOOLEAN,

profile0x0101-r16 BOOLEAN,

profile0x0102-r16 BOOLEAN,

profile0x0103-r16 BOOLEAN,

profile0x0104-r16 BOOLEAN

}

}

-- TAG-SL-PRECONFIGURATIONNR-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| ***SL-PreconfigurationNR* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***sl-OffsetDFN***  Indicates the timing offset for the UE to determine DFN timing when GNSS is used for timing reference. Value 1 corresponds to 0.001 milliseconds, value 2 corresponds to 0.002 milliseconds, and so on. If the field is absent, no offset is applied. |
| ***sl-PreconfigEUTRA-AnchorCarrierFreqList***  This field indicates the EUTRA anchor carrier frequency list, which can provide the NR sidelink communication configuration. |
| ***sl-PreconfigFreqInfoList***  This field indicates the NR sidelink communication configuration some carrier frequency(ies). In this relase, only one SL-FreqConfig can be configured in the list. |
| ***sl-PreconfigNR-AnchorCarrierFreqList***  This field indicates the NR anchor carrier frequency list, which can provide the NR sidelink communication configuration. |
| ***sl-RadioBearerPreConfigList***  This field indicates one or multiple sidelink radio bearer configurations. |
| ***sl-RLC-BearerPreConfigList***  This field indicates one or multiple sidelink RLC bearer configurations. |
| ***sl-RoHC-Profiles***  This field indicates the supported RoHC profiles for NR sidelink communications. |
| ***sl-SSB-PriorityNR***  This field indicates the priority of NR sidelink SSB transmission and reception. |

--------------------- [Next change] ---------------------------------

*– CG-ConfigInfo*

This message is used by master eNB or gNB to request the SgNB or SeNB to perform certain actions e.g. to establish, modify or release an SCG. The message may include additional information e.g. to assist the SgNB or SeNB to set the SCG configuration. It can also be used by a CU to request a DU to perform certain actions, e.g. to establish, or modify an MCG or SCG.

Direction: Master eNB or gNB to secondary gNB or eNB, alternatively CU to DU.

***CG-ConfigInfo* message**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CG-CONFIG-INFO-START

CG-ConfigInfo ::= SEQUENCE {

criticalExtensions CHOICE {

c1 CHOICE{

cg-ConfigInfo CG-ConfigInfo-IEs,

spare3 NULL, spare2 NULL, spare1 NULL

},

criticalExtensionsFuture SEQUENCE {}

}

}

CG-ConfigInfo-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

ue-CapabilityInfo OCTET STRING (CONTAINING UE-CapabilityRAT-ContainerList) OPTIONAL,-- Cond SN-AddMod

candidateCellInfoListMN MeasResultList2NR OPTIONAL,

candidateCellInfoListSN OCTET STRING (CONTAINING MeasResultList2NR) OPTIONAL,

measResultCellListSFTD-NR MeasResultCellListSFTD-NR OPTIONAL,

scgFailureInfo SEQUENCE {

failureType ENUMERATED { t310-Expiry, randomAccessProblem,

rlc-MaxNumRetx, synchReconfigFailure-SCG,

scg-reconfigFailure,

srb3-IntegrityFailure},

measResultSCG OCTET STRING (CONTAINING MeasResultSCG-Failure)

} OPTIONAL,

configRestrictInfo ConfigRestrictInfoSCG OPTIONAL,

drx-InfoMCG DRX-Info OPTIONAL,

measConfigMN MeasConfigMN OPTIONAL,

sourceConfigSCG OCTET STRING (CONTAINING RRCReconfiguration) OPTIONAL,

scg-RB-Config OCTET STRING (CONTAINING RadioBearerConfig) OPTIONAL,

mcg-RB-Config OCTET STRING (CONTAINING RadioBearerConfig) OPTIONAL,

mrdc-AssistanceInfo MRDC-AssistanceInfo OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension CG-ConfigInfo-v1540-IEs OPTIONAL

}

CG-ConfigInfo-v1540-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

ph-InfoMCG PH-TypeListMCG OPTIONAL,

measResultReportCGI SEQUENCE {

ssbFrequency ARFCN-ValueNR,

cellForWhichToReportCGI PhysCellId,

cgi-Info CGI-InfoNR

} OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension CG-ConfigInfo-v1560-IEs OPTIONAL

}

CG-ConfigInfo-v1560-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

candidateCellInfoListMN-EUTRA OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

candidateCellInfoListSN-EUTRA OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

sourceConfigSCG-EUTRA OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

scgFailureInfoEUTRA SEQUENCE {

failureTypeEUTRA ENUMERATED { t313-Expiry, randomAccessProblem,

rlc-MaxNumRetx, scg-ChangeFailure},

measResultSCG-EUTRA OCTET STRING

} OPTIONAL,

drx-ConfigMCG DRX-Config OPTIONAL,

measResultReportCGI-EUTRA SEQUENCE {

eutraFrequency ARFCN-ValueEUTRA,

cellForWhichToReportCGI-EUTRA EUTRA-PhysCellId,

cgi-InfoEUTRA CGI-InfoEUTRA

} OPTIONAL,

measResultCellListSFTD-EUTRA MeasResultCellListSFTD-EUTRA OPTIONAL,

fr-InfoListMCG FR-InfoList OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension CG-ConfigInfo-v1570-IEs OPTIONAL

}

CG-ConfigInfo-v1570-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

sftdFrequencyList-NR SFTD-FrequencyList-NR OPTIONAL,

sftdFrequencyList-EUTRA SFTD-FrequencyList-EUTRA OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension CG-ConfigInfo-v1590-IEs OPTIONAL

}

CG-ConfigInfo-v1590-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

servFrequenciesMN-NR SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofServingCells-1)) OF ARFCN-ValueNR OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension CG-ConfigInfo-v16xy-IEs OPTIONAL

}

CG-ConfigInfo-v16xy-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

drx-InfoMCG2 DRX-Info2 OPTIONAL,

alignedDRX-Indication ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

sidelinkUEInformationNR-r16 OCTET STRING (CONTAINING SidelinkUEInformationNR) OPTIONAL,

sidelinkUEInformationEUTRA-r16 OCTET STRING (CONTAINING SidelinkUEInformationEUTRA) OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

SFTD-FrequencyList-NR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellSFTD)) OF ARFCN-ValueNR

SFTD-FrequencyList-EUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellSFTD)) OF ARFCN-ValueEUTRA

ConfigRestrictInfoSCG ::= SEQUENCE {

allowedBC-ListMRDC BandCombinationInfoList OPTIONAL,

powerCoordination-FR1 SEQUENCE {

p-maxNR-FR1 P-Max OPTIONAL,

p-maxEUTRA P-Max OPTIONAL,

p-maxUE-FR1 P-Max OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

servCellIndexRangeSCG SEQUENCE {

lowBound ServCellIndex,

upBound ServCellIndex

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond SN-AddMod

maxMeasFreqsSCG INTEGER(1..maxMeasFreqsMN) OPTIONAL,

dummy INTEGER(1..maxMeasIdentitiesMN) OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

selectedBandEntriesMNList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF SelectedBandEntriesMN OPTIONAL,

pdcch-BlindDetectionSCG INTEGER (1..15) OPTIONAL,

maxNumberROHC-ContextSessionsSN INTEGER(0.. 16384) OPTIONAL

]],

[[

maxIntraFreqMeasIdentitiesSCG INTEGER(1..maxMeasIdentitiesMN) OPTIONAL,

maxInterFreqMeasIdentitiesSCG INTEGER(1..maxMeasIdentitiesMN) OPTIONAL

]],

[[

p-maxNR-FR1-MCG-r16 P-Max OPTIONAL,

powerCoordination-FR2-r16 SEQUENCE {

p-maxNR-FR2-MCG-r16 P-Max OPTIONAL,

p-maxNR-FR2-SCG-r16 P-Max OPTIONAL,

p-maxUE-FR2-r16 P-Max OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

nrdc-PC-mode-FR1-r16 ENUMERATED {semi-static-mode1, semi-static-mode2, dynamic} OPTIONAL,

nrdc-PC-mode-FR2-r16 ENUMERATED {semi-static-mode1, semi-static-mode2, dynamic} OPTIONAL,

maxMeasSRS-ResourceSCG-r16 INTEGER(0..maxNrofSRS-Resources-r16) OPTIONAL,

maxMeasCLI-ResourceSCG-r16 INTEGER(0..maxNrofCLI-RSSI-Resources-r16) OPTIONAL

]]

}

SelectedBandEntriesMN ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSimultaneousBands)) OF BandEntryIndex

BandEntryIndex ::= INTEGER (0.. maxNrofServingCells)

PH-TypeListMCG ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofServingCells)) OF PH-InfoMCG

PH-InfoMCG ::= SEQUENCE {

servCellIndex ServCellIndex,

ph-Uplink PH-UplinkCarrierMCG,

ph-SupplementaryUplink PH-UplinkCarrierMCG OPTIONAL,

...

}

PH-UplinkCarrierMCG ::= SEQUENCE{

ph-Type1or3 ENUMERATED {type1, type3},

...

}

BandCombinationInfoList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb)) OF BandCombinationInfo

BandCombinationInfo ::= SEQUENCE {

bandCombinationIndex BandCombinationIndex,

allowedFeatureSetsList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFeatureSetsPerBand)) OF FeatureSetEntryIndex

}

FeatureSetEntryIndex ::= INTEGER (1.. maxFeatureSetsPerBand)

DRX-Info ::= SEQUENCE {

drx-LongCycleStartOffset CHOICE {

ms10 INTEGER(0..9),

ms20 INTEGER(0..19),

ms32 INTEGER(0..31),

ms40 INTEGER(0..39),

ms60 INTEGER(0..59),

ms64 INTEGER(0..63),

ms70 INTEGER(0..69),

ms80 INTEGER(0..79),

ms128 INTEGER(0..127),

ms160 INTEGER(0..159),

ms256 INTEGER(0..255),

ms320 INTEGER(0..319),

ms512 INTEGER(0..511),

ms640 INTEGER(0..639),

ms1024 INTEGER(0..1023),

ms1280 INTEGER(0..1279),

ms2048 INTEGER(0..2047),

ms2560 INTEGER(0..2559),

ms5120 INTEGER(0..5119),

ms10240 INTEGER(0..10239)

},

shortDRX SEQUENCE {

drx-ShortCycle ENUMERATED {

ms2, ms3, ms4, ms5, ms6, ms7, ms8, ms10, ms14, ms16, ms20, ms30, ms32,

ms35, ms40, ms64, ms80, ms128, ms160, ms256, ms320, ms512, ms640, spare9,

spare8, spare7, spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1 },

drx-ShortCycleTimer INTEGER (1..16)

} OPTIONAL

}

DRX-Info2 ::= SEQUENCE {

drx-onDurationTimer CHOICE {

subMilliSeconds INTEGER (1..31),

milliSeconds ENUMERATED {

ms1, ms2, ms3, ms4, ms5, ms6, ms8, ms10, ms20, ms30, ms40, ms50, ms60,

ms80, ms100, ms200, ms300, ms400, ms500, ms600, ms800, ms1000, ms1200,

ms1600, spare8, spare7, spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1 }

}

}

MeasConfigMN ::= SEQUENCE {

measuredFrequenciesMN SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasFreqsMN)) OF NR-FreqInfo OPTIONAL,

measGapConfig SetupRelease { GapConfig } OPTIONAL,

gapPurpose ENUMERATED {perUE, perFR1} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[ measGapConfigFR2 SetupRelease { GapConfig } OPTIONAL

]]

}

MRDC-AssistanceInfo ::= SEQUENCE {

affectedCarrierFreqCombInfoListMRDC SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCombIDC)) OF AffectedCarrierFreqCombInfoMRDC,

...

}

AffectedCarrierFreqCombInfoMRDC ::= SEQUENCE {

victimSystemType VictimSystemType,

interferenceDirectionMRDC ENUMERATED {eutra-nr, nr, other, utra-nr-other, nr-other, spare3, spare2, spare1},

affectedCarrierFreqCombMRDC SEQUENCE {

affectedCarrierFreqCombEUTRA AffectedCarrierFreqCombEUTRA OPTIONAL,

affectedCarrierFreqCombNR AffectedCarrierFreqCombNR

} OPTIONAL

}

VictimSystemType ::= SEQUENCE {

gps ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

glonass ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

bds ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

galileo ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

wlan ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

bluetooth ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL

}

AffectedCarrierFreqCombEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofServingCellsEUTRA)) OF ARFCN-ValueEUTRA

AffectedCarrierFreqCombNR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofServingCells)) OF ARFCN-ValueNR

-- TAG-CG-CONFIG-INFO-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***CG-ConfigInfo* field descriptions** |
| ***alignedDRX-Indication***  This field is signalled upon MN triggered CGI reporting by the UE that requires aligned DRX configurations between the MCG and the SCG (i.e. same DRX cycle and on-duration configured by MN completely contains on-duration configured by SN). |
| ***allowedBC-ListMRDC***  A list of indices referring to band combinations in MR-DC capabilities from which SN is allowed to select the SCG band combination. Each entry refers to:  - a band combination numbered according to *supportedBandCombinationList* in the *UE-MRDC-Capability* (in case of (NG)EN-DC), or according to *supportedBandCombinationList* and *supportedBandCombinationListNEDC-Only* in the *UE-MRDC-Capability* (in case of NE-DC), or according to *supportedBandCombinationList* in the UE-NR-Capability (in case of NR-DC),  - and the Feature Sets allowed for each band entry. All MR-DC band combinations indicated by this field comprise the MCG band combination, which is a superset of the MCG band(s) selected by MN. |
| ***candidateCellInfoListMN***, ***candidateCellInfoListSN***  Contains information regarding cells that the master node or the source node suggests the target gNB or DU to consider configuring.  For (NG)EN-DC, including CSI-RS measurement results in *candidateCellInfoListMN* is not supported in this version of the specification. For NR-DC, including SSB and/or CSI-RS measurement results in *candidateCellInfoListMN* is supported. |
| ***candidateCellInfoListMN-EUTRA***, ***candidateCellInfoListSN-EUTRA***  Includes the *MeasResultList3EUTRA* as specified in TS 36.331 [10]. Contains information regarding cells that the master node or the source node suggests the target secondary eNB to consider configuring. These fields are only used in NE-DC. |
| ***configRestrictInfo***  Includes fields for which SgNB is explictly indicated to observe a configuration restriction. |
| ***drx-ConfigMCG***  This field contains the complete DRX configuration of the MCG. This field is only used in NR-DC. |
| ***drx-InfoMCG***  This field contains the DRX long and short cycle configuration of the MCG. This field is used in (NG)EN-DC and NE-DC. |
| ***drx-InfoMCG2***  This field contains the *drx-onDurationTimer* configuration of the MCG and a DRX alignment indication. This field is only used in (NG)EN-DC. |
| ***fr-InfoListMCG***  Contains information of FR information of serving cells that include PCell and SCell(s) configured in MCG. |
| ***dummy***  This field is not used in the specification and SN ignores the received value. |
| ***maxInterFreqMeasIdentitiesSCG***  Indicates the maximum number of allowed measurement identities that the SCG is allowed to configure for inter-frequency measurement. The maximum value for this field is 10. If the field is absent, the SCG is allowed to configure inter-frequency measurements up to the maximum value. This field is only used in NR-DC. |
| ***maxIntraFreqMeasIdentitiesSCG***  Indicates the maximum number of allowed measurement identities that the SCG is allowed to configure for intra-frequency measurement on each serving frequency. The maximum value for this field is 9 (in case of (NG)EN-DC or NR-DC) or 10 (in case of NE-DC). If the field is absent, the SCG is allowed to configure intra-frequency measurements up to the maximum value on each serving frequency. |
| ***maxMeasCLI-ResourceSCG***  Indicates the maximum number of CLI RSSI resources that the SCG is allowed to configure. |
| ***maxMeasFreqsSCG***  Indicates the maximum number of NR inter-frequency carriers the SN is allowed to configure with PSCell for measurements. |
| ***maxMeasSRS-ResourceSCG***  Indicates the maximum number of SRS resources that the SCG is allowed to configure for CLI measurement. |
| ***maxNumberROHC-ContextSessionsSN***  Indicates the maximum number of context sessions allowed to SN terminated bearer, excluding context sessions that leave all headers uncompressed. |
| ***measuredFrequenciesMN***  Used by MN to indicate a list of frequencies measured by the UE. |
| ***measGapConfig***  Indicates the FR1 and perUE measurement gap configuration configured by MN. |
| ***measGapConfigFR2***  Indicates the FR2 measurement gap configuration configured by MN. |
| ***mcg-RB-Config***  Contains all of the fields in the IE *RadioBearerConfig* used in MCG, used by the SN to support delta configuration to UE, for bearer type change between MN terminated bearer with NR PDCP to SN terminated bearer. It is also used to indicate the PDCP duplication related information for MN terminated split bearer (whether duplication is configured and if so, whether it is initially activated) in SN Addition/Modification procedure. Otherwise, this field is absent. |
| ***measResultReportCGI, measResultReportCGI-EUTRA***  Used by MN to provide SN with CGI-Info for the cell as per SN′s request. In this version of the specification, the *measResultReportCGI* is used for (NG)EN-DC and NR-DC and the *measResultReportCGI-EUTRA* is used only for NE-DC. |
| ***measResultSCG-EUTRA***  This field includes the *MeasResultSCG-FailureMRDC* IE as specified in TS 36.331 [10]. This field is only used in NE-DC. |
| ***measResultSFTD-EUTRA***  SFTD measurement results between the PCell and the E-UTRA PScell in NE-DC. This field is only used in NE-DC. |
| ***mrdc-AssistanceInfo***  Contains the IDC assistance information for MR-DC reported by the UE (see TS 36.331 [10]). |
| ***nrdc-PC-mode-FR1***  Indicates the uplink power sharing mode that the UE uses in NR-DC FR1 (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.6). |
| ***nrdc-PC-mode-FR2***  Indicates the uplink power sharing mode that the UE uses in NR-DC FR2 (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.6). |
| ***p-maxEUTRA***  Indicates the maximum total transmit power to be used by the UE in the E-UTRA cell group (see TS 36.104 [33]). This field is used in (NG)EN-DC and NE-DC. |
| ***p-maxNR-FR1***  Indicates the maximum total transmit power to be used by the UE in the NR cell group across all serving cells in frequency range 1 (FR1) (see TS 38.104 [12]). The field is used in (NG)EN-DC and NE-DC. |
| ***p-maxUE-FR1***  Indicates the maximum total transmit power to be used by the UE across all serving cells in frequency range 1 (FR1). |
| ***p-maxNR-FR1-MCG***  Indicates the maximum total transmit power to be used by the UE in the NR cell group across all serving cells in frequency range 1 (FR1) (see TS 38.104 [12]) the UE can use in NR MCG. This field is only used in NR-DC. |
| ***p-maxNR-FR2-SCG***  Indicates the maximum total transmit power to be used by the UE in the NR cell group across all serving cells in frequency range 2 (FR2) (see TS 38.104 [12]) the UE can use in NR SCG. |
| ***p-maxUE-FR2***  Indicates the maximum total transmit power to be used by the UE across all serving cells in frequency range 2 (FR2). |
| ***p-maxNR-FR2-MCG***  Indicates the maximum total transmit power to be used by the UE in the NR cell group across all serving cells in frequency range 2 (FR2) (see TS 38.104 [12]) the UE can use in NR MCG. |
| ***pdcch-BlindDetectionSCG***  Indicates the maximum value of the reference number of cells for PDCCH blind detection allowed to be configured for the SCG. |
| ***ph-InfoMCG***  Power headroom information in MCG that is needed in the reception of PHR MAC CE in SCG. |
| ***ph-SupplementaryUplink***  Power headroom information for supplementary uplink. For UE in (NG)EN-DC, this field is absent. |
| ***ph-Type1or3***  Type of power headroom for a serving cell in MCG (PCell and activated SCells). *type1* refers to type 1 power headroom, *type3* refers to type 3 power headroom. (See TS 38.321 [3]). |
| ***ph-Uplink***  Power headroom information for uplink. |
| ***powerCoordination-FR1***  Indicates the maximum power that the UE can use in FR1. |
| ***powerCoordination-FR2***  Indicates the maximum power that the UE can use in frequency range 2 (FR2). This field is only used in NR-DC. |
| ***scgFailureInfo***  Contains SCG failure type and measurement results. In case the sender has no measurement results available, the sender may include one empty entry (i.e. without any optional fields present) in *measResultPerMOList*. This field is used in (NG)EN-DC and NR-DC. |
| ***scgFailureInfoEUTRA***  Contains SCG failure type and measurement results of the EUTRA secondary cell group. This field is only used in NE-DC. |
| ***scg-RB-Config***  Contains all of the fields in the IE RadioBearerConfig used in SCG, used to allow the target SN to use delta configuration to the UE, e.g. during SN change. The field is signalled upon change of SN. Otherwise, the field is absent. This field is also absent when master eNB uses full configuration option. |
| ***selectedBandEntriesMNList***  A list of indices referring to the position of a band entry selected by the MN, in each band combination entry in *allowedBC-ListMRDC* IE. *BandEntryIndex* 0 identifies the first band in the *bandList* of the *BandCombination*, *BandEntryIndex* 1 identifies the second band in the *bandList* of the *BandCombination*, and so on. This *selectedBandEntriesMNList* includes the same number of entries, and listed in the same order as in *allowedBC-ListMRDC*. The SN uses this information to determine which bands out of the NR band combinations in *allowedBC-ListMRDC* it can configure in SCG. This field is only used in NR-DC. |
| ***servCellIndexRangeSCG***  Range of serving cell indices that SN is allowed to configure for SCG serving cells. |
| ***servFrequenciesMN-NR***  Indicates the frequency of all serving cells that include PCell and SCell(s) configured in MCG. This field is only used in NR-DC. |
| ***sftdFrequencyList-NR***  Includes a list of SSB frequencies. Each entry identifies the SSB frequency of a PSCell, which corresponds to one *MeasResultCellSFTD-NR* entry in the *MeasResultCellListSFTD-NR*. |
| ***sftdFrequencyList-EUTRA***  Includes a list of E-UTRA frequencies. Each entry identifies the carrier frequency of a PSCell, which corresponds to one *MeasResultSFTD-EUTRA* entry in the *MeasResultCellListSFTD-EUTRA*. |
| ***sourceConfigSCG***  Includes all of the current SCG configurations used by the target SN to build delta configuration to be sent to UE, e.g. during SN change. The field contains the *RRCReconfiguration* message, i.e. including *secondaryCellGroup* and *measConfig*. The field is signalled upon change of SN, unless MN uses full configuration option. Otherwise, the field is absent. |
| ***sourceConfigSCG-EUTRA***  Includes the E-UTRA *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* message as specified in TS 36.331 [10]. In this version of the specification, the E-UTRA RRC message can only include the field *scg-Configuration.* In this version of the specification, this field is absent when master gNB uses full configuration option. This field is only used in NE-DC. |
| ***ue-CapabilityInfo***  Contains the IE *UE-CapabilityRAT-ContainerList* supported by the UE (see NOTE 3). A gNB that retrieves MRDC related capability containers ensures that the set of included MRDC containers is consistent w.r.t. the feature set related information. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***BandCombinationInfo* field descriptions** |
| ***allowedFeatureSetsList***  Defines a subset of the entries in a *FeatureSetCombination*. Each index identifies a position in the *FeatureSetCombination*, which corresponds to one *FeatureSetUplink*/*Downlink* for each band entry in the associated band combination. |
| ***bandCombinationIndex***  In case of (NG)EN-DC and NR-DC, this field indicates the position of a band combination in the *supportedBandCombinationList*. In case of NE-DC, this field indicates the position of a band combination in the *supportedBandCombinationList* and/or *supportedBandCombinationListNEDC-Only*. Band combination entries in *supportedBandCombinationList* are referred by an index which corresponds to the position of a band combination in the *supportedBandCombinationList*. Band combination entries in *supportedBandCombinationListNEDC-Only* are referred by an index which corresponds to the position of a band combination in the *supportedBandCombinationListNEDC-Only* increased by the number of entries in *supportedBandCombinationList*. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *SN-AddMod* | The field is mandatory present upon SN addition and SN change. It is optionally present upon SN modification and inter-MN handover without SN change. Otherwise, the field is absent. |

NOTE 3: The following table indicates per source RAT whether RAT capabilities are included or not in *ue-CapabilityInfo*.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Source RAT** | **NR capabilities** | **E-UTRA capabilities** | **MR-DC capabilities** |
| E-UTRA | Included | Not included | Included |

--------------------- [End of change] ---------------------------------